

107TH CONGRESS
2^D SESSION

H. R. 4775

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 7 (legislative day, JUNE 6), 2002

Ordered to be printed with the amendment of the Senate

[Strike out all after the enacting clause and insert the part printed in italic]

AN ACT

Making supplemental appropriations for further recovery from and response to terrorist attacks on the United States for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2002, and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*
3 ~~That the following sums are appropriated, out of any~~
4 ~~money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the~~
5 ~~fiscal year ending September 30, 2002, and for other pur-~~
6 ~~poses, namely:~~

1 TITLE I—SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

2 CHAPTER 1

3 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

4 FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

5 For an additional amount for “Food Safety and In-
6 spection Service”, \$2,000,000, to remain available until
7 expended: *Provided*, That the entire amount shall be avail-
8 able only to the extent an official budget request, that in-
9 cludes designation of the entire amount of the request as
10 an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced
11 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
12 amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress:
13 *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by
14 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
15 section 251(b)(2)(A) of such Act.

16 FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

17 SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR

18 WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)

19 For an additional amount for “Special Supplemental
20 Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children
21 (WIC)”, \$75,000,000, to remain available until September
22 30, 2003, which shall be placed in reserve for use in only
23 such amounts, and in such manner, as the Secretary de-
24 termines necessary, notwithstanding section 17(i) of the
25 Child Nutrition Act.

1 amount shall be available only to the extent an official
 2 budget request, that includes designation of the entire
 3 amount of the request as an emergency requirement as
 4 defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
 5 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
 6 President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That the en-
 7 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
 8 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of
 9 such Act.

10 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

11 SEC. 101. Of the funds made available for the Export
 12 Enhancement Program, pursuant to section 301(e) of the
 13 Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, as amended by Public
 14 Law 104-127, not more than \$28,000,000 shall be avail-
 15 able in fiscal year 2002.

16 CHAPTER 2

17 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

18 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

19 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

20 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
 21 penses” for emergency expenses resulting from the Sep-
 22 tember 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, \$5,750,000: *Provided*,
 23 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
 24 an emergency requirement pursuant to section

1 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
2 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
3 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
4 Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That
5 \$102,000,000 shall be available only to the extent that an
6 official budget request for a specific dollar amount that
7 includes the designation of the entire amount of the re-
8 quest as an emergency requirement as defined in the Bal-
9 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
10 as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
11 gress.

12 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

14 ENFORCEMENT AND BORDER AFFAIRS

15 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
16 penses, Enforcement and Border Affairs” for emergency
17 expenses resulting from the September 11, 2001, terrorist
18 attacks, \$75,000,000, to remain available until expended:
19 *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act,
20 or in Public Law 107–117, for the Immigration and Natu-
21 ralization Service’s Entry Exit System may be obligated
22 until the INS submits a plan for expenditure that (1)
23 meets the capital planning and investment control review
24 requirements established by the Office of Management
25 and Budget, including OMB Circular A–11, part 3; (2)
26 complies with the acquisition rules, requirements, guide-

1 lines, and systems acquisition management practices of
2 the Federal Government; (3) is reviewed by the General
3 Accounting Office; and (4) has been approved by the Com-
4 mittees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That the en-
5 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
6 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
7 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
8 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$40,000,000
9 shall be available only to the extent that an official budget
10 request for a specific dollar amount that includes the des-
11 ignation of the entire amount of the request as an emer-
12 gency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and
13 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is
14 transmitted by the President to the Congress.

15 OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS

16 JUSTICE ASSISTANCE

17 For an additional amount for “Justice Assistance”
18 for grants, cooperative agreements, and other assistance
19 authorized by sections 819 and 821 of the Antiterrorism
20 and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 and section 1014
21 of the USA PATRIOT Act (Public Law 107–56) and for
22 other counter-terrorism programs, including first re-
23 sponder training and equipment to respond to acts of ter-
24 rorism, including incidents involving weapons of mass de-
25 struction or chemical or biological weapons, \$175,000,000,

1 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the en-
 2 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
 3 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
 4 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
 5 1985, as amended.

6 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND RELATED
 7 AGENCIES
 8 RELATED AGENCIES
 9 OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES TRADE
 10 REPRESENTATIVE
 11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
 13 penses” for emergency expenses for increased security re-
 14 quirements, \$1,100,000, to remain available until ex-
 15 pended: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated
 16 by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant
 17 to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
 18 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Pro-*
 19 *vided further*, That the entire amount shall be available
 20 only to the extent that an official budget request, that in-
 21 cludes designation of the entire amount of the request as
 22 an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced
 23 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
 24 amended, is transmitted by the President of the Congress.

1 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
2 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY
3 SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES

4 For an additional amount for “Scientific and Tech-
5 nical Research and Services” for emergency expenses re-
6 sulting from new homeland security activities and in-
7 creased security requirements, \$4,000,000: *Provided*, That
8 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
9 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
10 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
11 Act of 1985, as amended.

12 NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC
13 ADMINISTRATION
14 FISHERIES FINANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT

15 Funds provided under the heading, “Fisheries Fi-
16 nance Program Account” for the direct loan program au-
17 thorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amend-
18 ed, are available to subsidize gross obligations during fis-
19 cal year 2002 for the principal amount of direct loans not
20 to exceed \$5,000,000 for Individual Fishing Quota loans,
21 and not to exceed \$19,000,000 for Traditional loans.

22 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
23 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

24 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
25 penses” for emergency expenses resulting from new home-

1 land security activities, \$400,000: *Provided*, That the en-
2 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
3 gency requirement pursuant to section 251 (b)(2)(A) of
4 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act
5 of 1985, as amended.

6 **THE JUDICIARY**

7 **SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES**

8 **CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

9 For an additional amount for “Care of the Building
10 and Grounds” for emergency expenses for the Supreme
11 Court building, \$10,000,000, to remain available until ex-
12 pended: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated
13 by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant
14 to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
15 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

16 **COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER**

17 **JUDICIAL SERVICES**

18 **SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

19 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
20 penses” for emergency expenses to enhance security and
21 to provide for extraordinary costs related to terrorist
22 trials, \$6,258,000, to remain available until expended:
23 *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by the
24 Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-
25 tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency

1 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further,*
 2 That \$3,115,000 shall be available only to the extent that
 3 an official budget request for a specific dollar amount that
 4 includes the designation of the entire amount of the re-
 5 quest as an emergency requirement as defined in the Bal-
 6 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
 7 as amended, is transmitted by the President of the Con-
 8 gress.

9 DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND RELATED
 10 AGENCY

11 DEPARTMENT OF STATE

12 ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

13 DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS

14 For an additional amount for “Diplomatic and Con-
 15 sular Programs” for emergency expenses for activities re-
 16 lated to combating international terrorism, \$51,050,000,
 17 to remain available until September 30, 2003: *Provided,*
 18 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
 19 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
 20 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
 21 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

22 EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

23 For an additional amount for “Educational and Cul-
 24 tural Exchange Programs” for emergency expenses for ac-
 25 tivities related to combating international terrorism,
 26 \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*

1 *vided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
2 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
3 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
4 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
5 That \$10,000,000 shall be available only to the extent that
6 an official budget request for a specific dollar amount that
7 includes the designation of the entire amount of the re-
8 quest as an emergency requirement as defined in the Bal-
9 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
10 as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
11 gress.

12 EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE

13 For an additional amount for “Embassy Security,
14 Construction, and Maintenance”, for emergency expenses
15 for activities related to combating international terrorism,
16 \$200,516,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*
17 *vided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
18 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
19 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
20 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

21 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

22 CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

23 For an additional amount for “Contributions to
24 International Organizations” for emergency expenses for
25 activities related to combating international terrorism,
26 \$7,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2003:

1 BROADCASTING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

2 For an additional amount for “Broadcasting Capital
3 Improvements” for emergency expenses for activities re-
4 lated to combating international terrorism, \$7,700,000, to
5 remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire
6 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
7 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
8 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
9 as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount
10 shall be available only to the extent that an official budget
11 request, that includes designation of the entire amount of
12 the request as an emergency requirement as defined in
13 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act
14 of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to
15 the Congress.

16 RELATED AGENCIES

17 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

18 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

19 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
20 penses” for additional staffing to respond to increased
21 needs for enforcement and oversight of corporate finance,
22 \$20,000,000 from fees collected in fiscal year 2002, to re-
23 main available until expended.

24 In addition, for an additional amount for “Salaries
25 and Expenses” for emergency expenses resulting from the

1 September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, \$9,300,000, to re-
2 main available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire
3 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
4 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
5 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
6 as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount
7 shall be available only to the extent that an official budget
8 request, that includes designation of the entire amount of
9 the request as an emergency requirement as defined in
10 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act
11 of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to
12 the Congress.

13 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

14 **SEC. 201.** Funds appropriated by this Act for the
15 Broadcasting Board of Governors and the Department of
16 State may be obligated and expended notwithstanding sec-
17 tion 313 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fis-
18 cal Years 1994 and 1995, section 15 of the State Depart-
19 ment Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended, and sec-
20 tion 504(a)(1) of the National Security Act of 1947 (50
21 U.S.C. 414(a)(1)).

22 **SEC. 202.** Section 286(e)(3) of the Immigration and
23 Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(e)(3) is amended—

24 (1) by striking “is authorized to” and inserting
25 “shall”; and

1 (2) by striking “authorization” and inserting
2 “requirement”.

3 SEC. 203. (a)(1) During fiscal year 2002 and each
4 succeeding fiscal year, notwithstanding any provision of
5 the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure to the contrary,
6 in order to permit victims of crimes associated with the
7 terrorist acts of September 11, 2001, to watch trial pro-
8 ceedings in the criminal case against Zacarias Moussaoui,
9 the trial court in that case shall order, subject to para-
10 graph (3) and subsection (b), closed circuit televising of
11 the trial proceedings to convenient locations the trial court
12 determines are reasonably necessary, for viewing by those
13 victims.

14 (2)(A) As used in this section and subject to subpara-
15 graph (B), the term “victims of crimes associated with the
16 terrorist acts of September 11, 2001” means individuals
17 who—

18 (i) suffered direct physical harm as a result of
19 the terrorist acts that occurred in New York, Penn-
20 sylvania and Virginia on September 11, 2001 (here-
21 after in this section “terrorist acts”) and were
22 present at the scene of the terrorist acts when they
23 occurred, or immediately thereafter, or

24 (ii) are the spouse, legal guardian, parent,
25 child, brother, or sister of, or who as determined by

1 the court have a relationship of similar significance
2 to, an individual described in subparagraph (A)(i), if
3 the latter individual is under 18 years of age, incom-
4 petent, incapacitated, has a serious injury, or dis-
5 ability that requires assistance of another person for
6 mobility, or is deceased.

7 (B) The term defined in paragraph (A) shall not
8 apply to an individual who participated or conspired in one
9 or more of the terrorist acts.

10 (3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to
11 eliminate or limit the district court's discretion to control
12 the manner, circumstances, or availability of the broadcast
13 where necessary to control the courtroom or protect the
14 integrity of the trial proceedings or the safety of the trial
15 participants. The district court's exercise of such discre-
16 tion shall be entitled to substantial deference.

17 (b) Except as provided in subsection (a), the terms
18 and restrictions of section 235(b), (c), (d) and (e) of the
19 Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996
20 (42 U.S.C. 10608(b), (c), (d), and (e)), shall apply to the
21 televising of trial proceedings under this section.

22 SEC. 204. For purposes of section 201(a) of the Fed-
23 eral Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (re-
24 lating to Federal sources of supply, including lodging pro-
25 viders, airlines and other transportation providers), the

1 Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program shall be
 2 deemed an executive agency for the purposes of carrying
 3 out the provisions of 20 U.S.C. 5201, and the employees
 4 of and participants in the Eisenhower Exchange Fellow-
 5 ship Program shall be eligible to have access to such
 6 sources of supply on the same basis as employees of an
 7 executive agency have such access.

8 CHAPTER 3

9 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

10 MILITARY PERSONNEL

11 MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

12 For an additional amount for “Military Personnel,
 13 Air Force”, \$206,000,000: *Provided*, That the entire
 14 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
 15 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
 16 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
 17 as amended.

18 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

19 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

20 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-
 21 tenance, Army”, \$226,000,000, to remain available for ob-
 22 ligation until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That the en-
 23 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
 24 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
 25 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of

1 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$119,000,000
2 shall be available only to the extent that an official budget
3 request for \$119,000,000, that includes designation of the
4 entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement
5 as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
6 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
7 President to the Congress.

8 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

9 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-
10 tenance, Navy”, \$53,750,000, to remain available for obli-
11 gation until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That the en-
12 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
13 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
14 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
15 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$17,250,000
16 shall be available only to the extent that an official budget
17 request for \$17,250,000, that includes designation of the
18 entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement
19 as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
20 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
21 President to the Congress.

22 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

23 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-
24 tenance, Air Force”, \$60,500,000, to remain available for
25 obligation until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That the

1 entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
2 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
3 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
4 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$19,500,000
5 shall be available only to the extent that an official budget
6 request for \$19,500,000, that includes designation of the
7 entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement
8 as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
9 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
10 President to the Congress.

11 ~~OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE~~

12 ~~For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-~~
13 ~~tenance, Defense-Wide”, \$751,975,000, to remain avail-~~
14 ~~able for obligation until September 30, 2003, of which~~
15 ~~\$420,000,000 may be used, notwithstanding any other~~
16 ~~provision of law, for payments to Pakistan, Jordan, and~~
17 ~~other key cooperating nations for logistical and military~~
18 ~~support provided to United States military operations in~~
19 ~~connection with the Global War on Terrorism: *Provided,*~~
20 ~~That such payments may be made in such amounts as~~
21 ~~the Secretary may determine, in accordance with standard~~
22 ~~accounting practices and procedures, in consultation with~~
23 ~~the Director of the Office of Management and Budget and~~
24 ~~15 days following notification to the appropriate Congres-~~
25 ~~sional committees: *Provided further*, That amounts for~~

1 such payments shall be in addition to any other funds that
2 may be available for such purpose: *Provided further*, That
3 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
4 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
5 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
6 Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That
7 \$12,975,000 shall be available only to the extent that an
8 official budget request for \$12,975,000, that includes des-
9 ignation of the entire amount of the request as an emer-
10 gency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and
11 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is
12 transmitted by the President to the Congress.

13 DEFENSE EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND

14 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

15 For an additional amount for the “Defense Emer-
16 gency Response Fund”, \$12,693,972,000, to remain avail-
17 able for obligation until September 30, 2003, of which
18 \$77,900,000 shall be available for enhancements to North
19 American Air Defense Command capabilities: *Provided*,
20 That the Secretary of Defense may transfer the funds pro-
21 vided in this paragraph only to appropriations for military
22 personnel; operation and maintenance; procurement; the
23 Defense Health Program; and working capital funds: *Pro-*
24 *vided further*, That notwithstanding the preceding proviso,
25 \$100,000,000 of the funds provided under this heading

1 are available for transfer to any other appropriations ac-
2 counts of the Department of Defense, for certain classified
3 activities, and notwithstanding any other provision of law,
4 such funds may be obligated to carry out projects not oth-
5 erwise authorized by law: *Provided further*, That the funds
6 transferred shall be merged with and shall be available for
7 the same purposes and for the same time period as the
8 appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That
9 the transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in ad-
10 dition to any other transfer authority available to the De-
11 partment of Defense: *Provided further*, That upon a deter-
12 mination that all or part of the funds transferred from
13 this appropriation are not necessary for the purposes pro-
14 vided herein, such amounts may be transferred back to
15 this appropriation: *Provided further*, That the entire
16 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
17 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
18 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
19 as amended: *Provided further*, That \$1,393,972,000 shall
20 be available only to the extent that an official budget re-
21 quest for \$1,393,972,000 that includes designation of the
22 entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement
23 as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
24 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
25 President to the Congress.

1 tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
2 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

3 OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

4 For an additional amount for “Other Procurement,
5 Navy”, \$2,500,000, to remain available for obligation
6 until September 30, 2004: *Provided*, That the entire
7 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
8 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
9 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
10 as amended.

11 PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

12 For an additional amount for “Procurement, Marine
13 Corps”, \$2,500,000, to remain available for obligation
14 until September 30, 2004: *Provided*, That the entire
15 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
16 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
17 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
18 as amended.

19 AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

20 For an additional amount for “Aircraft Procurement,
21 Air Force”, \$129,500,000, to remain available for obliga-
22 tion until September 30, 2004: *Provided*, That the entire
23 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
24 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
25 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,

1 as amended: *Provided further*, That \$36,500,000 shall be
2 available only to the extent that an official budget request
3 for \$36,500,000, that includes designation of the entire
4 amount of the request as an emergency requirement as
5 defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
6 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
7 President to the Congress.

8 PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE

9 For an additional amount for “Procurement of Am-
10 munition, Air Force”, \$115,000,000, to remain available
11 for obligation until September 30, 2004: *Provided*, That
12 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
13 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
14 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
15 Act of 1985, as amended.

16 OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

17 For an additional amount for “Other Procurement,
18 Air Force”, \$735,340,000, to remain available for obliga-
19 tion until September 30, 2004: *Provided*, That the entire
20 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
21 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
22 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
23 as amended.

1 PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE

2 For an additional amount for “Procurement, De-
3 fense-Wide”, \$104,425,000, to remain available for obliga-
4 tion until September 30, 2004: *Provided*, That funds may
5 be used to purchase vehicles required for physical security
6 of personnel, notwithstanding price limitations applicable
7 to passenger vehicles, but not to exceed \$175,000 per vehi-
8 cle: *Provided further*, That \$99,500,000 is designated by
9 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
10 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
11 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

12 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND
13 EVALUATION14 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION,
15 ARMY

16 For an additional amount for “Research, Develop-
17 ment, Test and Evaluation, Army”, \$8,200,000, to remain
18 available for obligation until September 30, 2003: *Pro-*
19 *vided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
20 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
21 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

1 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION,
2 NAVY

3 For an additional amount for “Research, Develop-
4 ment, Test and Evaluation, Navy”, \$9,000,000, to remain
5 available for obligation until September 30, 2003: *Pro-*
6 *vided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
7 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
8 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
9 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

10 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION,
11 AIR FORCE

12 For an additional amount for “Research, Develop-
13 ment, Test and Evaluation, Air Force”, \$99,800,000, to
14 remain available for obligation until September 30, 2003:
15 *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by the
16 Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-
17 tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
18 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
19 That \$39,000,000 shall be available only to the extent that
20 an official budget request for \$39,000,000, that includes
21 designation of the entire amount of the request as an
22 emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget
23 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended,
24 is transmitted by the President to the Congress.

1 RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST AND EVALUATION,
2 DEFENSE-WIDE

3 For an additional amount for “Research, Develop-
4 ment, Test and Evaluation, Defense-Wide”, \$72,000,000,
5 to remain available for obligation until September 30,
6 2003: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by
7 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
8 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
9 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided*
10 *further*, That \$20,000,000 shall be available only to the
11 extent that an official budget request for \$20,000,000,
12 that includes designation of the entire amount of the re-
13 quest as an emergency requirement as defined in the Bal-
14 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
15 as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
16 gress.

17 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

18 SEC. 301. (a) The appropriation under the heading
19 “Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy” in
20 the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2002
21 (Public Law 107–117) is amended by adding the following
22 proviso immediately after “September 30, 2003”: “: *Pro-*
23 *vided*, That funds appropriated in this paragraph which
24 are available for the V–22 may be used to meet unique
25 requirements of the Special Operations Forces”. (b) The

1 amendment made by subsection (a) shall be effective as
2 if enacted as part of the Department of Defense Appro-
3 priations Act, 2002.

4 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

5 SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year, amounts
6 in or credited to the Defense Cooperation Account under
7 10 U.S.C. 2608(b) shall be available for transfer, obliga-
8 tion and expenditure, consistent with the purposes for
9 which such amounts were contributed and accepted, by the
10 Secretary of Defense to such appropriations or funds of
11 the Department of Defense as the Secretary shall deter-
12 mine, to be merged with and to be available for the same
13 purposes and the same time period as the appropriation
14 or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary
15 shall provide written notification to the congressional de-
16 fense committees 30 days prior to such transfer: *Provided*
17 *further*, That this transfer authority is in addition to any
18 other transfer authority available to the Department of
19 Defense: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is des-
20 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
21 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
22 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
23 *Provided further*, That the Secretary of Defense shall re-
24 port to the Congress quarterly all transfers made pursuant
25 to this authority.

1 ~~SEC. 303.~~ During fiscal year 2002, the President may
2 continue to provide assistance to Russia under cooperative
3 threat reduction programs and under title V of the Free-
4 dom Support Act (Public Law 102-511; 106 Stat. 3338)
5 without regard to the certification requirements in section
6 1203(d) of the Cooperative Threat Reduction Act of 1993
7 (~~22 U.S.C. 5952 (d)~~) and section 502 of the Freedom
8 Support Act (~~22 U.S.C. 5852~~) if the President submits
9 to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the
10 President pro tempore of the Senate a certification that
11 providing such assistance is vital to the national security
12 interests of the United States.

13 ~~SEC. 304.~~ Funds appropriated by this Act, or made
14 available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intel-
15 ligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized
16 by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the Na-
17 tional Security Act of 1947 (~~50 U.S.C. 414~~): *Provided,*
18 *That any funds appropriated or transferred to the Central*
19 *Intelligence Agency for agent operations or covert action*
20 *programs authorized by the President under section 503*
21 *of the National Security Act of 1947, as amended, shall*
22 *remain available until September 30, 2003.*

23 ~~SEC. 305.~~ Section 8005 of the Department of De-
24 fense Appropriations Act, 2002 (division A of Public Law
25 107-117; 115 Stat. 2247), is amended by striking “May

1 1, 2002” before the period at the end and inserting “June
2 15, 2002”.

3 SEC. 306. (a) Funds appropriated to the Department
4 of Defense for fiscal year 2002 for operation and mainte-
5 nance under the heading “Chemical Agents and Munitions
6 Destruction, Army”, may be used to pay for additional
7 costs of international inspectors from the Technical Secre-
8 tariat of the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical
9 Weapons, pursuant to Articles IV and V of the Chemical
10 Weapons Convention, for inspections and monitoring of
11 Department of Defense sites and commercial sites that
12 perform services under contract to the Department of De-
13 fense, resulting from the Department of Defense’s pro-
14 gram to accelerate its chemical demilitarization schedule.

15 (b) Expenses which may be paid under subsection (a)
16 include—

17 (1) salary costs for performance of inspection
18 and monitoring duties;

19 (2) travel, including travel to and from the
20 point of entry into the United States and internal
21 United States travel;

22 (3) per diem, not to exceed United Nations
23 rates and in compliance with United Nations condi-
24 tions for per diem for that organization; and

1 (4) expenses for operation and maintenance of
2 inspection and monitoring equipment.

3 ~~SEC. 307. (a) In fiscal year 2002, funds available to~~
4 ~~the Department of Defense for assistance to the Govern-~~
5 ~~ment of Colombia shall be available to support a unified~~
6 ~~campaign against narcotics trafficking, against activities~~
7 ~~by organizations designated as terrorist organizations~~
8 ~~such as the Revolutionary Armed Forces of Colombia~~
9 ~~(FARC), the National Liberation Army (ELN), and the~~
10 ~~United Self-Defense Forces of Colombia (AUC), and to~~
11 ~~take actions to protect human health and welfare in emer-~~
12 ~~gency circumstances, including undertaking rescue oper-~~
13 ~~ations.~~

14 ~~(b) The provision shall also apply to unexpired bal-~~
15 ~~ances and assistance previously provided from prior years'~~
16 ~~Acts available for purposes identified in subsection (a).~~

17 ~~(c) The authority in this section is in addition to au-~~
18 ~~thorities currently available to provide assistance to Co-~~
19 ~~lombia.~~

20 ~~SEC. 308. In addition to amounts appropriated or~~
21 ~~otherwise made available elsewhere in this Act for the De-~~
22 ~~partment of Defense or in the Department of Defense and~~
23 ~~Emergency Supplemental Appropriations for Recovery~~
24 ~~from and Response to Terrorist Attacks on the United~~
25 ~~States Act, 2002 (Public Law 107-117), \$93,000,000, to~~

1 remain available until September 30, 2004, is hereby ap-
2 propriated to the Department of Defense for the procure-
3 ment of three MH-47 Chinook helicopters, as follows:
4 “Aircraft Procurement, Army”, \$63,000,000; and “Pro-
5 curement, Defense-Wide”, \$30,000,000: *Provided*, That
6 the entire amount made available in this section is des-
7 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
8 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
9 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
10 *Provided further*, That the entire amount shall be available
11 only to the extent that an official budget request for
12 \$93,000,000, that includes designation of the entire
13 amount of the request as an emergency requirement as
14 defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
15 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
16 President to the Congress.

17 SEC. 309. In addition to amounts appropriated or
18 otherwise made available elsewhere in this Act for the De-
19 partment of Defense or in the Department of Defense and
20 Emergency Supplemental Appropriations for Recovery
21 from and Response to Terrorist Attacks on the United
22 States Act, 2002 (Public Law 107-117), \$100,000,000,
23 to remain available until September 30, 2003, is hereby
24 appropriated to the Department of Defense under the
25 heading “Chemical Agents and Munitions Destruction,

1 Army'' for Research, development, test and evaluation, for
2 the purpose of chemical agent destruction at Department
3 of Defense facilities in Aberdeen, Maryland, and Newport,
4 Indiana: *Provided*, That the entire amount made available
5 in this section is designated by the Congress as an emer-
6 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
7 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
8 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire
9 amount shall be available only to the extent that an official
10 budget request for \$100,000,000, that includes designa-
11 tion of the entire amount as an emergency requirement
12 as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
13 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
14 President to the Congress.

15 (RESCISSIONS)

16 SEC. 310. Of the funds available in Department of
17 Defense Appropriations Acts or otherwise available to the
18 Department of Defense, the following funds are hereby re-
19 scinded, from the following accounts in the specified
20 amounts:

21 "Other Procurement, Air Force", 2001/2003,
22 \$29,000,000; and "Procurement, Defense-Wide",
23 2002/2004, \$30,000,000.

24 SEC. 311. Section 2533a of title 10, United States
25 Code, shall not apply to any transaction entered into to
26 acquire or sustain aircraft under the authority of section

1 8159 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act,
2 2002 (division A of Public Law 107–117; 115 Stat. 2284).
3 SEC. 312. Notwithstanding any other provision of
4 law, not to exceed \$100,000,000, from appropriations
5 available to the Department of Defense from the “Defense
6 Emergency Response Fund”, may be made available only
7 to reimburse foreign nations for the costs of goods, serv-
8 ices, or use of facilities provided in direct support of oper-
9 ations by U.S. military forces in the global war on ter-
10 rorism: *Provided*, That such reimbursements shall be de-
11 termined and paid in accordance with standard accounting
12 practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That the Sec-
13 retaries of Defense and State shall jointly provide a writ-
14 ten notification to the Committees on Appropriations of
15 the House of Representatives and the Senate 15 days
16 prior to any proposed commitment and obligation of funds
17 pursuant to this section, describing each proposed use of
18 funds and the proposed sources of funds: *Provided further*,
19 That funds proposed for obligation pursuant to the imme-
20 diately preceding proviso shall not be made available for
21 obligation without the prior approval of the Committees
22 on Appropriations.

1 HUMAN SUPPORT SERVICES

2 For an additional amount for “human support serv-
3 ices”, \$37,000,000 from local funds: *Provided*, That
4 \$11,000,000 shall be for the Child and Family Services
5 Agency and \$26,000,000 shall be for the Department of
6 Mental Health.

7 REPAYMENT OF LOANS AND INTEREST

8 (RESCISSION)

9 Of the funds appropriated under this heading in the
10 District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 2002 (Public
11 Law 107–96, 115 Stat. 940), \$7,950,000 are rescinded.

12 CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

13 For principal and interest payments on the District’s
14 Certificates of Participation, issued to finance the One Ju-
15 diciary Square ground lease underlying the building lo-
16 cated at One Judiciary Square, \$7,950,000 from local
17 funds.

18 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION

19 Section 119(b) of the District of Columbia Appro-
20 priations Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–96; 115 Stat. 950)
21 is amended to read as follows:

22 “(b) REQUIREMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
23 REPORT AND COUNCIL APPROVAL.—

1 ~~“(1) No such Federal, private, or other grant~~
2 ~~may be accepted, obligated, or expended pursuant to~~
3 ~~subsection (a) until—~~

4 ~~“(A) the Chief Financial Officer of the~~
5 ~~District of Columbia submits to the Council a~~
6 ~~report setting forth detailed information regard-~~
7 ~~ing such grant; and~~

8 ~~“(B) the Council has reviewed and ap-~~
9 ~~proved the acceptance, obligation, and expendi-~~
10 ~~ture of such grant.~~

11 ~~“(2) For purposes of paragraph (1)(B), the~~
12 ~~Council shall be deemed to have reviewed and ap-~~
13 ~~proved the acceptance, obligation, and expenditure of~~
14 ~~a grant if—~~

15 ~~“(A) no written notice of disapproval is~~
16 ~~filed with the Secretary of the Council within~~
17 ~~14 calendar days of the receipt of the report~~
18 ~~from the Chief Financial Officer under para-~~
19 ~~graph (1)(A); or~~

20 ~~“(B) if such a notice of disapproval is filed~~
21 ~~within such deadline, the Council does not by~~
22 ~~resolution disapprove the acceptance, obligation,~~
23 ~~or expenditure of the grant within 30 calendar~~
24 ~~days of the initial receipt of the report from the~~

1 Chief Financial Officer under paragraph
2 (1)(A).”.

3 ~~GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER~~

4 ~~SEC. 401. The District of Columbia may use up to~~
5 ~~1 percent of the funds appropriated to the District of Co-~~
6 ~~lumbia under the Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002, ap-~~
7 ~~proved January 10, 2002 (Public Law 107–117; 115 Stat.~~
8 ~~2230), to fund the administrative costs that are needed~~
9 ~~to fulfill the purposes of that Act. The District may use~~
10 ~~these funds for this purpose as of January 10, 2002.~~

11 ~~SEC. 402. Section 16(d)(2) of the Victims of Violent~~
12 ~~Crime Compensation Act of 1996 (sec. 4–515(d)(2), D.C.~~
13 ~~Official Code), as amended by the District of Columbia~~
14 ~~Appropriations Act, 2002, approved December 21, 2001~~
15 ~~(Public Law 107–96; 115 Stat. 928) is amended to read~~
16 ~~as follows: “(2) 50 percent of such balance shall be trans-~~
17 ~~ferred from the Fund to the Mayor and shall be used with-~~
18 ~~out fiscal year limitation for outreach activities designed~~
19 ~~to increase the number of crime victims who apply for such~~
20 ~~direct compensation payments.”.~~

21 ~~SEC. 403. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision~~
22 ~~of law, the positive fund balance of the general fund of~~
23 ~~the District government which remained at the end of fis-~~
24 ~~cal year 2000 (as reflected in the complete financial state-~~
25 ~~ment and report on the activities of the District govern-~~

1 ment for such fiscal year under section 448(a)(4) of the
2 District of Columbia Home Rule Act) shall be used during
3 fiscal year 2002 to provide the minimum balances required
4 for fiscal year 2002 for the emergency reserve fund under
5 section 450A of the District of Columbia Home Rule Act
6 and the contingency reserve fund under section 450B of
7 such Act.

8 (b) To the extent that the amount of the positive fund
9 balance described in subsection (a) exceeds the amount re-
10 quired to provide the minimum balances in the reserve
11 funds described in such subsection, the District govern-
12 ment shall use the excess amount—

13 (1) to address potential deficits in the budget of
14 the District government for fiscal year 2002, subject
15 to the same conditions applicable under section
16 202(j)(3) of the District of Columbia Financial Re-
17 sponsibility and Management Assistance Act of 1995
18 to the obligation and expenditure of the budget re-
19 serve and cumulative cash reserve under such sec-
20 tion; or

21 (2) if the Chief Financial Officer of the District
22 of Columbia certifies that the excess amount is avail-
23 able and is not required to address potential deficits
24 in the budget of the District government for fiscal
25 year 2002, for Pay-As-You-Go Capital Funds.

1 (c) To the extent that the excess amount described
2 in subsection (b) is used to address potential deficits in
3 the budget of the District government for fiscal year 2002,
4 such amount shall remain available until expended.

5 (d)(1) The item relating to “District of Columbia
6 Funds—Operating Expenses—Repayment of Loans and
7 Interest” in the District of Columbia Appropriations Act,
8 2002 (Public Law 107–96; 115 Stat. 940) is amended by
9 striking “That any funds set aside” and all that follows
10 through “That for equipment leases,” and inserting “That
11 for equipment leases,”.

12 (2) Section 159(e) of the District of Columbia Appro-
13 priations Act, 2001 (Public Law 106–522; 114 Stat.
14 2482), as amended by section 133(e) of the District of
15 Columbia Appropriations Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–96;
16 115 Stat. 956) is amended by striking paragraph (3).

17 CHAPTER 5

18 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

19 DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

20 CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

21 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

22 For an additional amount for “Operation and Main-
23 tenance, General” for emergency expenses related to secu-
24 rity at Corps of Engineers facilities, \$128,400,000, to re-
25 main available until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That

1 the entire amount shall be available only to the extent an
2 official budget request for \$128,400,000, that includes
3 designation of the entire amount of the request as an
4 emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget
5 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended,
6 is transmitted by the President to the Congress: *Provided*
7 *further*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
8 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
9 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
10 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
11 That funds made available under this heading in this Act
12 and in Public Law 107-117 may be used to fund measures
13 and activities undertaken by the Secretary of the Army,
14 acting through the Chief of Engineers, to protect and se-
15 cure any infrastructure owned or operated by, or on behalf
16 of, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, including adminis-
17 trative buildings and facilities.

18 DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

19 ENERGY PROGRAMS

20 SCIENCE

21 For an additional amount for “Science” for emer-
22 gency expenses necessary to support safeguards and secu-
23 rity activities, \$29,000,000: *Provided*, That the entire
24 amount shall be available only to the extent an official
25 budget request for \$29,000,000, that includes designation

1 of the entire amount of the request as an emergency re-
2 quirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emer-
3 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is trans-
4 mitted by the President to the Congress: *Provided further,*
5 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
6 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
7 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
8 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

9 NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

10 WEAPONS ACTIVITIES

11 For an additional amount for “Weapons Activities”
12 for emergency expense resulting from the September 11,
13 2001, terrorist attacks, \$125,400,000: *Provided,* That
14 \$106,000,000 shall be available only to the extent that an
15 official budget request for a specific dollar amount, that
16 includes designation of the entire amount of the request
17 as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced
18 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
19 amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress:
20 *Provided further,* That the entire amount is designated by
21 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
22 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
23 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

1 DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION

2 For an additional amount for “Defense Nuclear Non-
 3 proliferation” for international safeguards activities,
 4 \$5,000,000: *Provided*, That the entire amount shall be
 5 available only to the extent an official budget request for
 6 \$5,000,000, that includes designation of the entire
 7 amount of the request as an emergency requirement as
 8 defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
 9 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
 10 President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That the en-
 11 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
 12 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
 13 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
 14 1985, as amended.

15 ENVIRONMENTAL AND OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

16 DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION AND WASTE
17 MANAGEMENT

18 For an additional amount for “Defense Environ-
 19 mental Restoration and Waste Management” for emer-
 20 gency expenses necessary to support safeguards and secu-
 21 rity activities, \$67,000,000: *Provided*, That the entire
 22 amount shall be available only to the extent an official
 23 budget request for \$67,000,000, that includes designation
 24 of the entire amount of the request as an emergency re-
 25 quirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emer-

1 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is trans-
2 mitted by the President to the Congress: *Provided further,*
3 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
4 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
5 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
6 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

7 DEFENSE FACILITIES CLOSURE PROJECTS

8 For an additional amount for “Defense Facilities Clo-
9 sure Projects” for emergency expense necessary to support
10 safeguards and security activities, \$16,600,000: *Provided,*
11 That the entire amount shall be available only to the ex-
12 tent an official budget request for \$16,600,000, that in-
13 cludes designation of the entire amount of the request as
14 an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced
15 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
16 amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress:
17 *Provided further,* That the entire amount is designated by
18 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
19 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
20 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

21 OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES

22 For an additional amount for “Other Defense Activi-
23 ties” for emergency expenses necessary to support energy
24 security and assurance activities, \$7,000,000: *Provided,*
25 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as

1 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
2 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

4 CHAPTER 6

5 BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

6 FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

7 UNITED STATES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL

8 DEVELOPMENT

9 CHILD SURVIVAL AND HEALTH PROGRAMS FUND

10 For an additional amount for “Child Survival and
11 Health Programs Fund” for emergency expenses for ac-
12 tivities related to combating AIDS, tuberculosis, and ma-
13 laria, \$200,000,000, to remain available until December
14 30, 2002: *Provided*, That funds appropriated in this Act
15 and in prior Acts under this heading and under the head-
16 ing “Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund” and
17 made available for the Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tu-
18 berculosis, and Malaria shall not exceed 40 percent of the
19 total resources pledged by all donors to the Global Fund
20 for calendar year 2002: *Provided further*, That the entire
21 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
22 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
23 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
24 as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount pro-
25 vided shall be available only to the extent an official budg-
26 et request that includes designation of the entire amount

1 of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in
2 the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act
3 of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to
4 the Congress.

5 INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

6 For an additional amount for “International Disaster
7 Assistance” for emergency expenses for activities related
8 to combating international terrorism, \$190,000,000, to re-
9 main available until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That
10 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
11 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
12 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
13 Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire
14 amount provided shall be available only to the extent an
15 official budget request that includes designation of the en-
16 tire amount of the request as an emergency requirement
17 as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
18 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
19 President to the Congress.

20 OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE UNITED STATES AGENCY
21 FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

22 For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses
23 of the United States Agency for International Develop-
24 ment” for emergency expenses for activities related to
25 combating international terrorism, \$7,000,000: *Provided*,
26 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as

1 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
2 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
3 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

4 OTHER BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

5 ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

6 For an additional amount for “Economic Support
7 Fund” for emergency expenses for activities related to
8 combating international terrorism, \$460,000,000, to re-
9 main available until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That
10 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
11 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
12 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
13 Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That funds
14 appropriated under this heading, and funds appropriated
15 under this heading in prior Acts that are made available
16 for the purposes of this paragraph, may be made available
17 notwithstanding section 512 of the Foreign Operations,
18 Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations
19 Act, 2002 or any similar provision of law.

20 In addition, for an additional amount for “Economic
21 Support Fund”, \$250,000,000, to remain available until
22 September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That \$200,000,000 of the
23 funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be made avail-
24 able for assistance for Israel for activities relating to com-
25 bating international terrorism: *Provided further*, That

1 \$50,000,000 of the funds appropriated in this paragraph
2 shall be transferred to “International Disaster Assist-
3 ance” to be made available for humanitarian and refugee
4 assistance for the West Bank and Gaza: *Provided further,*
5 That none of the funds provided in the preceding proviso
6 shall be available for assistance for the Palestinian Au-
7 thority: *Provided further,* That the entire amount is des-
8 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
9 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
10 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
11 *Provided further,* That the entire amount provided shall
12 be available only to the extent an official budget request
13 that includes designation of the entire amount of the re-
14 quest as an emergency requirement as defined in the Bal-
15 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
16 as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
17 gress:

18 ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE
19 FORMER SOVIET UNION

20 For an additional amount for “Assistance for the
21 Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” for
22 emergency expenses for activities related to combating
23 international terrorism, \$110,000,000, to remain available
24 until September 30, 2003: *Provided,* That the entire
25 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
26 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-

1 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
2 as amended.

3 DEPARTMENT OF STATE

4 INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW

5 ENFORCEMENT

6 For an additional amount for “International Nar-
7 cotics Control and Law Enforcement” for emergency ex-
8 penses for activities related to combating international ter-
9 rorism, \$120,000,000, to remain available until September
10 30, 2003: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated
11 by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant
12 to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
13 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

14 MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

15 For an additional amount for “Migration and Ref-
16 ugee Assistance” for emergency expenses for activities re-
17 lated to combating international terrorism, \$10,000,000,
18 to remain available until September 30, 2003: *Provided*,
19 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
20 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
21 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
23 That the entire amount provided shall be available only
24 to the extent an official budget request that includes des-
25 ignation of the entire amount of the request as an emer-
26 gency requirement as defined of the Balanced Budget and

1 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is
2 transmitted by the President to the Congress:

3 NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND
4 RELATED PROGRAMS

5 For an additional amount for “Nonproliferation,
6 Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs” for
7 emergency expenses for activities related to combating
8 international terrorism, \$83,000,000, to remain available
9 until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That the entire
10 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
11 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
12 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
13 as amended.

14 MILITARY ASSISTANCE

15 FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

16 FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM

17 For an additional amount for “Foreign Military Fi-
18 nancing Program” for emergency expenses for activities
19 related to combating international terrorism,
20 \$366,500,000: *Provided*, That the entire amount is des-
21 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
22 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
23 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
24 *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this
25 heading, and funds appropriated under this heading in
26 prior Acts that are made available for the purposes of this

1 paragraph, may be made available notwithstanding section
2 512 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Re-
3 lated Programs Appropriations Act, 2002 or any similar
4 provision of law: *Provided further*, That not to exceed
5 \$2,000,000 of the funds appropriated in this paragraph
6 may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the
7 purchase of passenger motor vehicles for use outside of
8 the United States, for the general cost of administering
9 military assistance and sales.

10 PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

11 For an additional amount for “Peacekeeping Oper-
12 ations” for emergency expenses for activities related to
13 combating international terrorism, \$20,000,000, to re-
14 main available until September 30, 2003: *Provided*, That
15 the entire amount of designated by the Congress as an
16 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
17 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
18 Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That funds
19 appropriated under this heading, and funds appropriated
20 under this heading in prior Acts that are made available
21 for the purposes of this paragraph, may be made available
22 notwithstanding section 512 of the Foreign Operations,
23 Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations
24 Act, 2002 or any similar provision of law.

1 MULTILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE

2 FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

3 SPECIAL PAYMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL

4 INSTITUTIONS

5 (RESCISSION)

6 The unobligated balances of funds provided in Public
7 Law ~~92-301~~ and Public Law ~~93-142~~ for maintenance of
8 value payments to international financial institutions are
9 hereby rescinded.

10 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

11 ~~SEC. 601. (a) In fiscal year 2002, funds available to~~
12 ~~the Department of State for assistance to the Government~~
13 ~~of Colombia shall be available to support a unified cam-~~
14 ~~paign against narcotics trafficking, against activities by~~
15 ~~organizations designated as terrorist organizations such as~~
16 ~~the Revolutionary Armed Forces of Colombia (FARC), the~~
17 ~~National Liberation Army (ELN), and the United Self-~~
18 ~~Defense Forces of Colombia (AUC), and to take actions~~
19 ~~to protect human health and welfare in emergency cir-~~
20 ~~cumstances, including undertaking rescue operations.~~

21 ~~(b) This provision shall also apply to unexpired bal-~~
22 ~~ances and assistance previously provided from prior years'~~
23 ~~Acts available for the purposes identified in subsection (a).~~

24 ~~(c) The authority in this section is in addition to au-~~
25 ~~thorities currently available to provide assistance to Co-~~
26 ~~lombia.~~

(RESCISSION)

1
2 SEC. 602. Of the funds appropriated under the head-
3 ings “Development Assistance” and “Economic Support
4 Fund” in title II of the Foreign Operations, Export Fi-
5 nancing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000
6 (as contained in Public Law 106–113) and in prior Acts
7 making appropriations for foreign operations, export fi-
8 nancing, and related programs, \$60,000,000 are re-
9 scinded.

10 ANDEAN SECURITY STRATEGY

11 SEC. 603. (a) Not later than 30 days after the date
12 of the enactment of this Act, the President shall transmit
13 to the appropriate congressional committees a report on
14 the United States policy and strategy to assist Colombia
15 as well as to achieve a robust security environment in the
16 Andean region.

17 (b) The report required by subsection (a) shall ad-
18 dress the following:

19 (1) The key objectives of the United States as-
20 sistance to the Government of Colombia.

21 (2) The actions required of the United States
22 to support and achieve those objectives, as well as a
23 time schedule and cost estimates for implementing
24 such actions.

1 (3) The role of the United States in the efforts
2 of the Government of Colombia to provide security
3 within the country.

4 (4) How the strategy regarding Colombia re-
5 lates to and affects the strategy of the United States
6 to achieve regional security between, and within, An-
7 dean countries, and how those Andean countries are
8 working with Colombia to achieve regional security.

9 (5) A strategy, time schedule, and cost esti-
10 mates for providing material, technical, and
11 logistical support to the Government of Colombia to
12 assist it contain and eliminate the threat which the
13 United Self-Defense Forces (AUC) of Colombia
14 poses to the national security of that country.

15 (6) A strategy to assist the Government of Co-
16 lombia reach a negotiated political solution to the in-
17 ternal conflict as well as help it facilitate the design
18 and implementation of a comprehensive strategy
19 which addresses the underlying socio-political
20 sources of the insurgencies and paramilitary
21 counter-insurgency.

22 (e) In this section, the term “appropriate congres-
23 sional committees means—

1 (1) the Committee on International Relations
 2 and the Committee on Appropriations of the House
 3 of Representatives; and

4 (2) the Committee on Foreign Relations and
 5 the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate.

6 CHAPTER 7

7 DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

8 BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

9 MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

10 For an additional amount for “Management of Lands
 11 and Resources”, \$658,000, for emergency security ex-
 12 penses, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That
 13 the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an
 14 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
 15 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
 16 Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That these
 17 funds shall be available only to the extent that an official
 18 budget request for a specific dollar amount, that includes
 19 designation of the entire amount as an emergency require-
 20 ment as defined by such Act, is transmitted by the Presi-
 21 dent to the Congress.

22 UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

23 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

24 For an additional amount for “Resource Manage-
 25 ment”, \$1,443,000, for emergency security expenses, to

1 remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire
2 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
3 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
4 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
5 as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be
6 available only to the extent that an official budget request
7 for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of
8 the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined
9 by such Act, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
10 gress.

11 NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

12 OPERATION OF THE NATIONAL PARK SYSTEM

13 For an additional amount for “Operation of the Na-
14 tional Park System”, \$1,173,000, for emergency security
15 expenses, to remain available until expended: *Provided*,
16 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
17 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
18 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
19 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
20 That these funds shall be available only to the extent that
21 an official budget request for a specific dollar amount,
22 that includes designation of the entire amount as an emer-
23 gency requirement as defined by such Act, is transmitted
24 by the President to the Congress.

1 CONSTRUCTION

2 For an additional amount for “Construction”,
3 \$19,300,000, for emergency security expenses, to remain
4 available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire amount
5 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-
6 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
7 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
8 amended: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be
9 available only to the extent that an official budget request
10 for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of
11 the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined
12 by such Act, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
13 gress.

14 UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

15 SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

16 For an additional amount for “Surveys, Investiga-
17 tions, and Research”, \$25,700,000, for emergency secu-
18 rity expenses, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*
19 *vided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
20 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
21 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
22 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
23 That these funds shall be available only to the extent that
24 an official budget request for a specific dollar amount,
25 that includes designation of the entire amount as an emer-

1 gency requirement as defined by such Act, is transmitted
2 by the President to the Congress.

3 BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
4 OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS
5 (INCLUDING RESCISSION OF FUNDS)

6 For an additional amount for “Operation of Indian
7 Programs”, \$134,000, for emergency security expenses, to
8 remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire
9 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
10 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
11 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
12 as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be
13 available only to the extent that an official budget request
14 for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of
15 the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined
16 by such Act, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
17 gress.

18 Of the funds provided under this heading in Public
19 Law 107-20 for electric power operations and related ac-
20 tivities at the San Carlos Irrigation Project, \$5,000,000
21 is rescinded.

22 Funds provided under this heading in Public Law
23 107-20, for electric power operations and related activities
24 at the San Carlos Irrigation Project, and remaining within
25 the account may be used for unanticipated trust reform

1 projects and costs related to the ongoing Cobell litigation
2 or other litigation concerning the management of Indian
3 trust funds: *Provided*, That funds made available herein
4 may, as needed, be transferred to or merged with any ac-
5 count funded in the Interior and Related Agencies Appro-
6 priations Act to reimburse costs incurred for these litiga-
7 tion activities.

8 DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES

9 DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

10 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

11 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
12 penses”, \$905,000, for emergency security expenses, to re-
13 main available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire
14 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
15 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
16 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
17 as amended: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be
18 available only to the extent that an official budget request
19 for a specific dollar amount, that includes designation of
20 the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined
21 by such Act, is transmitted by the President to the Con-
22 gress.

1 RELATED AGENCY
2 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
3 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

4 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
5 penses”, of the Smithsonian Institution, \$11,000,000, for
6 emergency security expenses, to remain available until ex-
7 pended: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated
8 by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant
9 to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
10 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Pro-*
11 *vided further*, That these funds shall be available only to
12 the extent that an official budget request for a specific
13 dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire
14 amount as an emergency requirement as defined by such
15 Act, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.

16 CONSTRUCTION

17 For an additional amount for “Construction”, for
18 emergency security expenses, \$2,000,000, to remain avail-
19 able until expended: *Provided*, That the entire amount is
20 designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
21 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
22 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
23 *Provided further*, That these funds shall be available only
24 to the extent that an official budget request for a specific
25 dollar amount, that includes designation of the entire

1 amount as an emergency requirement as defined by such
2 Act, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.

3 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

4 SEC. 701. Within 10 days of enactment of this Act,
5 funds appropriated to the Forest Service under the head-
6 ing “Wildland Fire Management” in Public Law 107–63
7 for the following purposes: \$5,000,000 for research activi-
8 ties and \$10,000,000 for capital improvement and mainte-
9 nance of fire facilities shall be released and made available
10 for immediate obligation. These funds are not available for
11 transfer for purposes other than those described in this
12 section.

13 SEC. 702. None of the funds appropriated in this or
14 any other Act, except funds appropriated to the Office of
15 Management and Budget, shall be available to study the
16 transfer of any research activities from the Smithsonian
17 Institution to the National Science Foundation.

18 SEC. 703. In fiscal year 2002 and thereafter, the Sec-
19 retary of the Interior may charge reasonable fees for serv-
20 ices provided at Midway Atoll National Wildlife Refuge,
21 including fuel sales, and retain those fees, to be credited
22 to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, “Resource
23 Management” account and remain available until ex-
24 pended for operation and maintenance of infrastructure

1 and staffing required for non-refuge specific needs, includ-
2 ing the purchase of fuel supplies.

3 SEC. 704. In entering into agreements with foreign
4 countries pursuant to the Wildfire Suppression Assistance
5 Act (42 U.S.C. 1856m) the Secretary of Agriculture and
6 the Secretary of the Interior are authorized to enter into
7 reciprocal agreements where the individuals furnished
8 under said agreements to provide wildfire services are con-
9 sidered, for purposes of tort liability, employees of the
10 country receiving said services when the individuals are
11 fighting fires. The Secretary of Agriculture or the Sec-
12 retary of the Interior shall not enter into any agreement
13 under this provision unless the foreign country (either di-
14 rectly or through its fire organization) agrees to assume
15 any and all liability for the acts or omissions of American
16 firefighters engaged in firefighting in a foreign country.
17 When an agreement is reached for furnishing fire fighting
18 services, the only remedies for acts or omissions com-
19 mitted while fighting fires shall be that provided under
20 the laws of the host country and those remedies shall be
21 the exclusive remedies for any claim arising out of fighting
22 fires in a foreign country. Neither the firefighter, the send-
23 ing country or any organization associated with the fire-
24 fighter shall be subject to any action whatsoever per-
25 taining to or arising out of fighting fires.

1 SEC. 705. Hereafter, for purposes of section 7 of the
2 Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1536), the
3 Secretary of Defense may be held responsible for water
4 consumption that occurs on a military installation (or out-
5 side of military installation but under the direct authority
6 and control of the Secretary). The Secretary of Defense
7 is not responsible for water consumption that occurs out-
8 side of a military installation and is beyond the direct au-
9 thority and control of the Secretary of Defense even
10 through the water is derived from a watershed basin
11 shared by the military installation and the water consump-
12 tion outside of the installation may impact a critical habi-
13 tat or endangered species outside the installation.

14 CHAPTER 8

15 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

16 EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

17 TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

18 For an additional amount for “Training and Employ-
19 ment Services”, \$300,000,000, to remain available
20 through September 30, 2003; of which not less than
21 \$190,000,000 is available for carrying out sections 171(d)
22 and 173 of the Workforce Investment Act of 1998, except
23 that not more than \$20,000,000 may be used for carrying
24 out section 171(d); and of which \$110,000,000, to remain
25 available through June 30, 2002, is available for carrying

1 out section 132(a)(2)(B) of such Act. *Provided*, That not-
2 withstanding sections 132(b)(2)(B) and 133(b)(2)(B) of
3 such Act, such funds for carrying out section 132(a)(2)(B)
4 shall be allotted and allocated in a manner that restores
5 to the affected States and local workforce investment
6 areas the \$110,000,000 that was subject to rescission
7 under Public Law 107-20. *Provided further*, That the en-
8 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
9 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
10 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
11 1985, as amended. *Provided further*, That the entire
12 amount shall be available only to the extent that an official
13 budget request for a specific dollar amount that includes
14 designation of the entire amount of the request as an
15 emergency requirement as defined in such Act, is trans-
16 mitted by the President to Congress.

17 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
18 SERVICES

19 HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
20 HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES

21 The matter preceding the first proviso under this
22 heading in Public Law 107-116 is amended—

- 23 (1) by inserting “IV,” after “titles II, III,”; and
24 (2) by striking “\$311,978,000” and inserting
25 “\$315,333,000”.

1 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION

2 DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING

3 For an additional amount for the Centers for Disease
4 Control and Prevention, “Disease Control, Research, and
5 Training”, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That the entire amount
6 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-
7 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
8 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
9 amended: *Provided further*, That these funds shall be
10 available only to the extent that an official budget request,
11 that designates the entire amount of the request as an
12 emergency requirement as defined in such Act, is trans-
13 mitted by the President to the Congress.

14 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

15 BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

16 (RESCISSION)

17 Of the funds provided under this heading in Public
18 Law 107–116, \$30,000,000 is rescinded.

19 ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

20 CHILDREN AND FAMILIES SERVICES AND PROGRAMS

21 For an additional amount for “Children and Families
22 Services Programs” for carrying out section 316 of the
23 Family Violence Prevention and Services Act (42 U.S.C.
24 10416), \$500,000: *Provided*, That such amount is des-
25 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
2 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: *Provided fur-*
3 *ther,* That such amount shall be available only to the ex-
4 tent that an official budget request, that includes designa-
5 tion of the entire amount of the request as an emergency
6 requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emer-
7 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, is transmitted by the
8 President to the Congress.

9 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

10 SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

11 Of the funds provided under this heading in Public
12 Law 107–116 to carry out the Elementary and Secondary
13 Education Act of 1965, \$832,889,000 shall be available
14 to carry out part D of title V, and up to \$11,500,000 may
15 be used to carry out section 2345.

16 In the statement of the managers of the committee
17 of conference accompanying H.R. 3061 (Public Law 107–
18 116; H. Rpt. 107–342), in the matter relating to the Fund
19 for the Improvement of Education under the heading
20 “School Improvement Programs”—

21 (1) the provision specifying \$200,000 for Fres-
22 no At-Risk Youth Services and the provision speci-
23 fying \$225,000 for the Fresno Unified School Dis-
24 trict shall be applied by substituting the following
25 for the two provisions: “Fresno Unified School Dis-

1 trict, Fresno, California, in partnership with the
2 City of Fresno, California, for activities to address
3 the problems of at-risk youth, including afterschool
4 activities and a mobile science unit, \$425,000”;

5 (2) the provision specifying \$50,000 for the
6 Lewiston-Auburn College/University of Southern
7 Maine shall be deemed to read as follows: “Lewis-
8 ton-Auburn College/University of Southern Maine
9 TEAMS program to prepare teachers to meet the
10 demands of Maine’s 21st century elementary and
11 middle schools, \$50,000”;

12 (3) the provision specifying \$250,000 for the
13 Wellington Public School District, Wellington, KS,
14 shall be deemed to read as follows: “Wellington Pub-
15 lic School District, Wellington, KS, for after school
16 activities, \$250,000”;

17 (4) the provision specifying \$200,000 for the
18 Vermont Higher Education Council shall be deemed
19 to read as follows: “Vermont Higher Education Con-
20 sortium to develop universal early learning programs
21 to ensure that at least one certified teacher will be
22 available in center-based child care programs,
23 \$200,000”;

24 (5) the provision specifying \$250,000 for Edu-
25 cation Service District 117 in Wenatchee, WA, shall

1 be deemed to read as follows: “Education Service
2 District 171 in Wenatchee, WA to equip a commu-
3 nity technology center to expand technology-based
4 training, \$250,000”;

5 (6) the provision specifying \$1,000,000 for the
6 Electronic Data Systems Project shall be deemed to
7 read as follows: “Washington State Department of
8 Education for an electronic data systems project to
9 create a database that would improve the acquisi-
10 tion, analysis and sharing of student information,
11 \$1,000,000”;

12 (7) the provision specifying \$250,000 for the
13 YMCA of Seattle-King-Snohomish County shall be
14 deemed to read as follows: “YWCA of Seattle-King
15 County-Snohomish County to support women and
16 families through an at-risk youth center and other
17 family supports, \$250,000”;

18 (8) the provision specifying \$50,000 for Drug
19 Free Pennsylvania shall be deemed to read as fol-
20 lows: “Drug Free Pennsylvania to implement a dem-
21 onstration project, \$50,000”;

22 (9) the provision specifying \$20,000,000 for the
23 Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Edu-
24 cation shall be deemed to read as follows:
25 “\$20,000,000 is included for a grant to the Com-

1 monwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Edu-
2 cation to provide assistance, through subgrants, to
3 low-performing school districts that are slated for
4 potential takeover and/or on the Education Em-
5 powerment List as prescribed by Pennsylvania State
6 Law. The initiative is intended to improve the man-
7 agement and operations of the school districts; assist
8 with curriculum development; provide after-school,
9 summer, and weekend programs; offer teacher and
10 principal professional development; and promote the
11 acquisition and effective use of instructional tech-
12 nology and equipment.”;

13 (10) the provision specifying \$1,000,000 for
14 State of Louisiana for Louisiana Online shall be
15 deemed to read as follows: “Online Louisiana, Inc.,
16 New Orleans, LA, for a K–12 technology initiative,
17 \$1,000,000”;

18 (11) the provision specifying \$150,000 for the
19 American Theater Arts for Youth, Inc., Philadel-
20 phia, PA, for a Mississippi Arts in Education Pro-
21 gram shall be deemed to read as follows: “American
22 Theater Arts for Youth, Inc., for a Mississippi Arts
23 in Education program, \$150,000”; and

24 (12) the provision specifying \$25,000 for the
25 American Theater Arts for Youth for an Arts in

1 Education program shall be deemed to read as fol-
2 lows: “American Theater Arts for Youth, Inc., in
3 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania for an Arts in Education
4 Program, \$25,000”.

5 STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

6 For an additional amount for “Student Financial As-
7 sistance” for Pell Grants, \$1,000,000,000, to remain
8 available through September 30, 2003.

9 HIGHER EDUCATION

10 In the statement of the managers of the committee
11 of conference accompanying H.R. 3061 (Public Law 107-
12 116; H. Rept. 107-342), in the matter relating to the
13 Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education
14 under the heading “Higher Education”—

15 (1) the provision for Nicholls State University,
16 Thibodaux, LA shall be applied by substituting
17 “Intergenerational” for “International”; and

18 (2) the provision specifying \$1,000,000 for
19 Cleveland State University shall be deemed to read
20 as follows: “Cleveland State University, College of
21 Education, Cleveland, Ohio, for a K-16 Urban
22 School Leadership initiative, \$1,000,000”.

1 CHAPTER 9
2 LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
3 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
4 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

5 For an additional amount for salaries and expenses
6 of the House of Representatives, ~~\$1,600,000~~, as follows:

7 COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

8 STANDING COMMITTEES, SPECIAL AND SELECT

9 For an additional amount for salaries and expenses
10 of standing committees, special and select, authorized by
11 House resolutions, ~~\$1,600,000~~: *Provided*, That such
12 amount shall remain available for such salaries and ex-
13 penses until December ~~31~~, 2002.

14 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

15 COPYRIGHT OFFICE

16 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

17 For an additional amount for necessary expenses of
18 the Copyright Office, ~~\$7,500,000~~: *Provided*, That such
19 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
20 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
21 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 JOINT ITEMS
2 CAPITOL POLICE BOARD
3 CAPITOL POLICE
4 GENERAL EXPENSES

5 For an additional amount for the Capitol Police
6 Board for necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, includ-
7 ing computer equipment and services, training, commu-
8 nications, uniforms, weapons, and reimbursement to the
9 Environmental Protection Agency, Hazardous Substance
10 Superfund for additional expenses incurred for anthrax in-
11 vestigations and cleanup actions, \$16,100,000, to be dis-
12 bursed by the Capitol Police Board or their delegee: *Pro-*
13 *vided*, That this amount shall be available only to the ex-
14 tent that an official budget request, that includes designa-
15 tion of the amount as an emergency requirement, as de-
16 fined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Con-
17 trol Act of 1985, is transmitted by the President to Con-
18 gress: *Provided further*, That such amount is designated
19 by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant
20 to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
21 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

22 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

23 SEC. 901. (a) There is hereby established in the
24 Treasury of the United States an account for the Architect

1 of the Capitol to be known as “capitol police buildings”
2 (hereinafter in this section referred to as the “account”).

3 (b) Funds in the account shall be used by the Archi-
4 tect of the Capitol for all necessary expenses for the main-
5 tenance, care, and operation of buildings of the United
6 States Capitol Police.

7 (c) This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year
8 2002 and each succeeding fiscal year. Any amounts pro-
9 vided to the Architect of the Capitol prior to the date of
10 the enactment of this Act for the maintenance, care, and
11 operation of buildings of the United States Capitol Police
12 during fiscal year 2002 shall be transferred to the ac-
13 count.

14 SEC. 902. (a) Subject to the approval of the House
15 Office Building Commission and the Senate Committee on
16 Rules and Administration, the Architect of the Capitol is
17 authorized to acquire (through purchase, lease, transfer
18 from another Federal entity, or otherwise) real property,
19 subject to the availability of appropriations, for the use
20 of the United States Capitol Police.

21 (b) Any real property acquired by the Architect of
22 the Capitol pursuant to subsection (a) shall be a part of
23 the United States Capitol Grounds and shall be subject
24 to the provisions of the Act entitled “An Act to define
25 the area of the United States Capitol Grounds, to regulate

1 the use thereof, and for other purposes”, approved July
2 31, 1946.

3 (c) This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year
4 2002 and each succeeding fiscal year.

5 SEC. 903. (a) Chapter 9 of the Emergency Supple-
6 mental Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–117; 115 Stat. 2315),
7 is amended—

8 (1) in section 903 (a), by striking “buildings
9 and facilities” and insert “buildings and facilities,
10 subject to the availability of appropriations,”.

11 (b) Section 9 of the Act of July 31, 1946 (40 U.S.C.
12 212a), is amended by redesignating the subsection (b)
13 added by section 903(c)(2) of the Emergency Supple-
14 mental Act, 2002, as subsection (c).

15 (c) The amendment made by this section shall take
16 effect as if included in the enactment of the Emergency
17 Supplemental Act, 2002.

18 SEC. 904. Nothing in section 1535 of title 31, U.S.C.
19 (commonly referred to as the “Economy Act”), or any
20 other provision of such title may be construed to prevent
21 or restrict the Chief Administrative Officer of the House
22 of Representatives from placing orders under such section
23 during any fiscal year in the same manner and to the same
24 extent as the head of any other major organizational unit

1 with an agency may place orders under such section dur-
2 ing a fiscal year.

3 SEC. 905. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 313 of the Leg-
4 islative Branch Appropriations Act, 2001 (2 U.S.C. 1151),
5 as enacted by reference in section 1(a)(2) of the Consoli-
6 dated Appropriations Act, 2001, is amended—

7 (1) by redesignating subsections (e) through (h)
8 as subsections (d) through (i); and

9 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-
10 lowing new subsection:

11 “(e) RUSSIAN EXCHANGE PROGRAM FOR AMERICAN
12 LEADERSHIP.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the program
14 established under subsection (b), the Center shall es-
15 tablish a program to carry out activities (including
16 the awarding of grants) to enable emerging political
17 leaders of the Federal Government and State and
18 local governments to visit the Russian Federation to
19 study the operation of political institutions, business
20 organizations, and nongovernmental organizations of
21 the Russian Federation.

22 “(2) ADMINISTRATION.—The provisions of
23 paragraphs (3) and (4) of subsection (b) shall apply
24 with respect to the program under this subsection in

1 the same manner as such provisions apply to the
2 program under subsection (b).”.

3 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 313 of
4 such Act (2 U.S.C. 1151) is amended—

5 (1) in subsection (b)(1), by striking the period
6 at the end and inserting the following: “, and to es-
7 tablish and administer the program described in sub-
8 section (e).”; and

9 (2) in subsection (i)(2) (as redesignated by sub-
10 section (a)(1)), by striking “Subsection (g)” and in-
11 serting “Subsection (h)”.

12 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by
13 this section shall take effect October 1, 2001.

14 SEC. 906. (a) The Librarian of Congress and the Di-
15 rector of the Congressional Research Service shall take
16 such steps as may be necessary to ensure that all materials
17 of the Congressional Research Service which are provided
18 and available to Members of Congress and officers and
19 employees of the House of Representatives and Senate at
20 the United States Capitol and Congressional office build-
21 ings (including materials provided through electronic
22 means) may be provided and available to such individuals
23 in the same manner and to the same extent at all other
24 locations where such individuals carry out their official du-
25 ties.

1 (b) This section shall apply to materials of the Con-
2 gressional Research Service which are provided and avail-
3 able at any time after the date of the enactment of this
4 Act.

5 SEC. 907. (a) The Architect of the Capitol is author-
6 ized, subject to the availability of appropriations, to ac-
7 quire (through purchase, lease, or otherwise) buildings
8 and facilities for use as computer backup facilities (and
9 related uses) for offices in the legislative branch.

10 (b) The acquisition of a building or facility under sub-
11 section (a) shall be subject to the approval of—

12 (1) the House Office Building Commission, in
13 the case of a building or facility acquired for the use
14 of an office of the House of Representatives;

15 (2) the Committee on Rules and Administration
16 of the Senate, in the case of a building or facility
17 acquired for the use of an office of the Senate; or

18 (3) the House Office Building Commission in
19 the case of a building or facility acquired for the use
20 of any other office in the legislative branch as part
21 of a joint facility with (1) above, or the Committee
22 on Rules and Administration of the Senate, in the
23 case of a building or facility acquired for the use of
24 any other office in the legislative branch as part of
25 a joint facility with (2) above.

1 (c) Any building or facility acquired by the Architect
2 of the Capitol pursuant to subsection (a) shall be a part
3 of the United States Capitol Grounds and shall be subject
4 to the provisions of the Act entitled “An Act to define
5 the area of the United States Capitol Grounds, to regulate
6 the use thereof, and for other purposes”, approved July
7 31, 1946.

8 (d) This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year
9 2002 and each succeeding fiscal year.

10 CHAPTER 10

11 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

12 MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

13 MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

14 For an additional amount for “Military Construction,
15 Air Force”, \$8,505,000, to remain available until Sep-
16 tember 30, 2006: *Provided*, That the entire amount is des-
17 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
18 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
19 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
20 *Provided further*, That the entire amount shall be available
21 only to the extent an official budget request for a specific
22 dollar amount that includes designation of the entire
23 amount of the request as an emergency requirement as
24 defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
25 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the

1 President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That notwith-
2 standing any other provision of law, such funds may be
3 obligated or expended to carry out planning and design
4 and military construction projects not otherwise author-
5 ized by law.

6 MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE-WIDE

7 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

8 For an additional amount for “Military Construction,
9 Defense-wide”, \$21,500,000, to remain available until
10 September 30, 2006: *Provided*, That the entire amount
11 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-
12 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
13 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
14 amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount shall
15 be available only to the extent an official budget request
16 for a specific dollar amount that includes designation of
17 the entire amount of the request as an emergency require-
18 ment as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency
19 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted
20 by the President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That
21 notwithstanding any other provision of law, such funds
22 may be obligated or expended to carry out planning and
23 design and military construction projects not otherwise
24 authorized by law.

1 CHAPTER 11
2 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
3 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

4 TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE CENTER

5 Under this heading in Public Law 107–87, as amend-
6 ed by section 1106 of Public Law 107–117, delete
7 “\$116,023,000” and insert “\$128,123,000”.

8 TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

9 For additional amounts for emergency expenses aris-
10 ing to implement the Federal takeover of airport security,
11 \$3,850,000,000, to remain available until September 30,
12 2003: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by
13 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
14 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
15 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided*
16 *further*, That of the total amount provided herein, the fol-
17 lowing amounts are available for obligation only for the
18 specific purposes below:

19 (1) Physical modification of commercial service
20 airports for the purpose of installing checked bag-
21 gage explosive detection systems, including explosive
22 trace detection systems, \$850,000,000;

23 (2) Procurement of explosive detection systems,
24 including explosive trace detection systems, for
25 checked baggage screening, \$630,000,000;

1 (3) Reimbursement of air carriers for installa-
2 tion of intrusion-resistant cockpit doors,
3 \$25,000,000;

4 (4) Competitive grants to critical national sea-
5 ports to finance the costs of enhancing facility and
6 operational security, \$75,000,000;

7 (5) Reimbursement to airports for State and
8 local law enforcement officers, \$75,000,000;

9 (6) Procurement of air-ground communications
10 systems and devices for the Federal air marshal pro-
11 gram, \$20,000,000;

12 (7) Additional funding for the Department of
13 Transportation Crisis Management Center, to im-
14 prove transportation emergency response coordina-
15 tion, \$2,100,000; and

16 (8) Replacement of magnetometers at airport
17 passenger screening locations in commercial service
18 airports, \$20,000,000.

19 *Provided further*, That none of the funds in this Act shall
20 be used to recruit or hire personnel into the Transpor-
21 tation Security Administration which would cause the
22 agency to exceed a staffing level of 45,000 full-time per-
23 manent positions: *Provided further*, That of such amount,
24 \$1,545,000,000 shall be available only to the extent an
25 official budget request for a specific dollar amount that

1 includes designation of the entire amount of the request
2 as an emergency requirement as defined in such Act is
3 transmitted by the President to the Congress.

4 U.S. COAST GUARD

5 OPERATING EXPENSES

6 For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses”
7 for emergency expenses for homeland security and other
8 purposes, \$210,000,000, to remain available until Sep-
9 tember 30, 2003: *Provided*, That the entire amount is des-
10 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
11 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
12 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
13 *Provided further*, That of such amount, \$21,000,000 shall
14 be available only to the extent an official budget request
15 for a specific dollar amount that includes designation of
16 the entire amount of the request as an emergency require-
17 ment as defined in such Act is transmitted by the Presi-
18 dent to the Congress.

19 ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

20 For an additional amount for “Acquisition, Construc-
21 tion, and Improvements” for emergency expenses for
22 homeland security and other purposes, \$78,000,000: *Pro-*
23 *vided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-
24 gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
25 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency

1 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*,
2 That of such amount, \$12,000,000 shall be available only
3 to the extent an official budget request for a specific dollar
4 amount that includes designation of the entire amount of
5 the request as an emergency requirement as defined in
6 such Act is transmitted by the President to the Congress.

7 FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

8 OPERATIONS

9 (TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

10 For an additional amount for “Operations”, up to
11 \$25,000,000, to remain available until September 30,
12 2002, for security activities at Federal Aviation Adminis-
13 tration facilities, to be derived by transfer from “Facilities
14 and Equipment (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)”.

15 GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

16 For emergency expenses to respond to the September
17 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States, notwith-
18 standing any other provision of law, for “Grants-in-aid for
19 airports”, to enable the Federal Aviation Administrator to
20 compensate airports for a portion of the direct costs asso-
21 ciated with new, additional or revised security require-
22 ments imposed on airport operators by the Administrator
23 on or after September 11, 2001, \$200,000,000, to remain
24 available until expended: *Provided*, That the entire amount
25 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-

1 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
2 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
3 amended: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be
4 available only to the extent an official budget request for
5 a specific dollar amount that includes designation of the
6 entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement
7 as defined in such Act is transmitted by the President to
8 the Congress.

9 FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

10 FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS

11 EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM

12 (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

13 For an additional amount for the “Emergency Relief
14 Program”, as authorized by 23 U.S.C. 125, for emergency
15 expenses to respond to natural disasters or catastrophic
16 failures from external causes, \$167,000,000, to be derived
17 from the Highway Trust Fund and to remain available
18 until expended, for the State of New York to respond to
19 the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on New York
20 City: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by
21 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
22 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
23 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided*
24 *further*, That notwithstanding 23 U.S.C. 120(c), the Fed-
25 eral share for any project on a Federal-aid highway re-

1 lated to the New York City terrorist attacks shall be 100
2 percent: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding 23 U.S.C.
3 125(d)(1), the Secretary of Transportation may obligate
4 more than \$100,000,000 for those projects.

5 FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

6 ADMINISTRATION

7 BORDER ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

8 (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

9 For necessary expenses of the Border Enforcement
10 Program to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist
11 attacks on the United States, \$19,300,000, to be derived
12 from the Highway Trust Fund, of which \$4,200,000 shall
13 be to implement section 1012 of Public Law 107-56 (USA
14 Patriot Act); \$10,000,000 shall be for drivers' license
15 fraud detection and prevention, the northern border safety
16 and security study, and hazardous material security edu-
17 cation and outreach; and \$5,100,000 shall be for the pur-
18 poses of coordinating drivers' license registration and so-
19 cial security number verification: *Provided*, That in con-
20 nection with such commercial drivers' license fraud deter-
21 rence projects, the Secretary may enter into such con-
22 tracts or grants with the American Association of Motor
23 Vehicle Administrators, States, or other persons as the
24 Secretary may so designate to carry out these purposes:
25 *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by

1 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
2 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
3 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SECURITY

5 (HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

6 For necessary expenses to implement the hazardous
7 materials safety permit program pursuant to 49 U.S.C.
8 5109, \$5,000,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust
9 Fund and to remain available until expended: *Provided,*
10 That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as
11 an emergency requirement pursuant to section
12 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
13 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further,*
14 That such amount shall be available only to the extent
15 an official budget request for a specific dollar amount that
16 includes designation of the entire amount of the request
17 as an emergency requirement as defined in such Act is
18 transmitted by the President to the Congress.

19 FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

20 CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS

21 For an additional amount for “Capital Investment
22 Grants” for emergency expenses to respond to the Sep-
23 tember 11, 2001, terrorist attacks in New York City,
24 \$1,800,000,000, to remain available until expended to re-
25 place, rebuild, or enhance the public transportation sys-

1 tems serving the Borough of Manhattan, New York City,
2 New York: *Provided*, That the Secretary may use up to
3 1 percent of this amount for oversight activities: *Provided*
4 *further*, That these funds are subject to grant require-
5 ments as determined by the Secretary to ensure that eligi-
6 ble projects will improve substantially the mobility of com-
7 muters in Lower Manhattan: *Provided further*, That the
8 Federal share for any project funded from this amount
9 shall be 100 percent: *Provided further*, That these funds
10 are in addition to any other appropriation available for
11 these purposes: *Provided further*, That the entire amount
12 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-
13 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
14 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
15 amended.

16 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

17 SEC. 1101. Notwithstanding any other provision of
18 law, projects and activities designated on pages 82
19 through 92 of House Report 107-308 shall be eligible for
20 fiscal year 2002 funds made available for the program for
21 which each project or activity is so designated.

22 SEC. 1102. Section 335 of Public Law 107-87 is
23 hereby amended by inserting “or the Transportation Secu-
24 rity Administration” after “the Federal Aviation Adminis-

1 tration” and by inserting “, aviation security” after “air
2 navigation”.

3 SEC. 1103. After the date of enactment of this Act,
4 no further Federal credit instruments may be issued pur-
5 suant to section 101(a)(1) of the Air Transportation Safe-
6 ty and System Stabilization Act in fiscal year 2002.

7 CHAPTER 12

8 DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

9 FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

10 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

11 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
12 penses” for expenses of expanded law enforcement train-
13 ing workload resulting from the September 11, 2001 ter-
14 rorist attacks against the United States, \$15,870,000, to
15 remain available until September 30, 2003: *Provided*,
16 That such amount is designated by the Congress as an
17 emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)
18 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control
19 Act of 1985: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be
20 available only to the extent that an official budget request,
21 that includes designation of the entire amount of the re-
22 quest as an emergency requirement as defined in the Bal-
23 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
24 is transmitted by the President to the Congress.

1 UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

2 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

3 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
4 penses” for expenses of expanded protective and investiga-
5 tive workload following the September 11, 2001 terrorist
6 attacks against the United States, \$46,750,000, to remain
7 available until September 30, 2003, *Provided*, That such
8 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
9 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
10 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985:
11 *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available only
12 to the extent that an official budget request, that includes
13 designation of the entire amount of the request as an
14 emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget
15 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, is trans-
16 mitted by the President to the Congress.

17 POSTAL SERVICE

18 PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

19 For an additional amount for “Payment to the Postal
20 Service” for emergency expenses to enable the Postal
21 Service to protect postal employees and postal customers
22 from exposure to biohazardous material and to sanitize
23 and screen the mail, \$87,000,000, to remain available
24 until expended: *Provided*, That the entire amount is des-
25 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement

1 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
 2 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

3 EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND FUNDS

4 APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

5 OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

6 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

7 (RESCISSION)

8 Of the funds made available under this heading in
 9 Public Law 107-67, \$750,000 are rescinded.

10 ELECTION ADMINISTRATION REFORM AND RELATED

11 EXPENSES

12 (INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

13 For necessary expenses for the implementation of
 14 election administration reform, and related expenses,
 15 \$450,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Pro-*
 16 *vided*, That such amount shall not be available for obliga-
 17 tion until the enactment of legislation that establishes pro-
 18 grams for improving the administration of elections: *Pro-*
 19 *vided further*, That, upon the enactment of such legisla-
 20 tion, the Director of the Office of Management and Budg-
 21 et shall transfer the specific amounts authorized, for the
 22 purposes designated, to the Federal entities specified by
 23 such legislation, and according to the provisions estab-
 24 lished in H.R. 3295, as passed by the House of Represent-
 25 atives on December 12, 2001: *Provided further*, That,
 26 within 15 days of such transfers, the Director of the Office

1 of Management and Budget shall notify the Congress of
2 the amounts transferred to each authorized Federal entity:
3 *Provided further*, That the entities to which the amounts
4 are transferred shall use the amounts to carry out the ap-
5 plicable provisions of such legislation: *Provided further*,
6 That the transfer authority provided in this paragraph
7 shall be in addition to any other transfer authority pro-
8 vided in this or any other Act.

9 INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

10 FEDERAL ELECTION COMMISSION

11 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

12 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
13 penses”, \$750,000 for unanticipated costs associated with
14 implementing the Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act.

15 GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

16 REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

17 FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND

18 For an additional amount for “Federal Buildings
19 Fund” for building security emergency expenses resulting
20 from the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on the
21 United States, \$51,800,000: *Provided*, That such amount
22 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-
23 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
24 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

2 SEC. 1201. (a) RESCISSION.—Of the unobligated bal-
3 ance as of June 30, 2002, of the funds made available
4 for “Financial Management Service, Salaries and Ex-
5 penses” in chapter 10 of title II of Public Law 107–20,
6 \$14,000,000 is rescinded.

7 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (a) shall be effec-
8 tive June 30, 2002.

9 (c) SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION.—For an addi-
10 tional amount for “Internal Revenue Service, Business
11 Systems Modernization”, there is appropriated the
12 amount rescinded pursuant to subsection (a), to remain
13 available until September 30, 2003. Such additional
14 amount may not be obligated until the Internal Revenue
15 Service submits to the Committees on Appropriations, and
16 such Committees approve, a plan for the expenditure of
17 such additional amount that complies with the require-
18 ments as specified in clauses (1) through (6) under such
19 heading in Public Law 107–67.

20 SEC. 1202. None of the funds appropriated in this
21 or any other Act may be used to transfer the functions,
22 missions, or activities of the United States Customs Serv-
23 ice to the Department of Justice.

24 SEC. 1203. (a) The Federal Law Enforcement Train-
25 ing Center may, for a period ending not later than 5 years

1 after the date of the enactment of this Act, appoint and
2 maintain a cadre of up to 250 Federal annuitants—(1)
3 without regard to any provision of title 5, United States
4 Code, which might otherwise require the application of
5 competitive hiring procedures; and (2) who shall not be
6 subject to any reduction in pay (for annuity allocable to
7 the period of actual employment) under the provisions of
8 section 8344 or 8468 of such title 5 or similar provision
9 of any other retirement system for employees. A reem-
10 ployed Federal annuitant as to whom a waiver of reduc-
11 tion under paragraph (2) applies shall not, for any period
12 during which such waiver is in effect, be considered an
13 employee for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 or
14 chapter 84 of title 5, United States Code, or such other
15 retirement system (referred to in paragraph (2)) as may
16 apply.

17 (b) No appointment under this section may be made
18 which would result in the displacement of any employee.

19 (c) For purposes of this section—

20 (1) the term “Federal annuitant” means an
21 employee who has retired under the Civil Service Re-
22 tirement System, the Federal Employees’ Retirement
23 System, or any other retirement system for
24 employees;

1 for any medical services provided by the Department of
 2 Veterans Affairs.

3 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN
 4 DEVELOPMENT
 5 PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING
 6 HOUSING CERTIFICATE FUND
 7 (RESCISSION)

8 Of the unobligated balances remaining from funds
 9 appropriated to the Department of Housing and Urban
 10 Development under this heading or the heading “Annual
 11 contributions for assisted housing” or any other heading
 12 for fiscal year 2002 and prior years, \$300,000,000 is here-
 13 by rescinded: *Provided*, That any such balances governed
 14 by reallocation provisions under the statute authorizing
 15 the program for which the funds were originally appro-
 16 priated shall not be available for this rescission.

17 COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
 18 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

19 For an additional amount for the “Community Devel-
 20 opment Fund” for emergency expenses to respond to the
 21 September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United
 22 States, \$750,000,000, to remain available until expended:
 23 *Provided*, That the State of New York, in cooperation with
 24 the City of New York, shall, through the Lower Manhat-
 25 tan Development Corporation, distribute these funds: *Pro-*
 26 *vided further*, That such funds may be used for assistance

1 for properties and businesses (including the restoration of
2 utility infrastructure) damaged by, and for economic reviv-
3 talization directly related to, the terrorist attacks on the
4 United States that occurred on September 11, 2001, in
5 New York City and for reimbursement to the State and
6 City of New York for expenditures incurred from the reg-
7 ular Community Development Block Grant formula alloca-
8 tion used to achieve these same purposes: *Provided further,*
9 That the State of New York is authorized to provide such
10 assistance to the City of New York: *Provided further,* That
11 in administering these funds and funds under section 108
12 of such Act used for economic revitalization activities in
13 New York City, the Secretary may waive, or specify alter-
14 native requirements for, any provision of any statute or
15 regulation that the Secretary administers in connection
16 with the obligation by the Secretary or the use by the re-
17 cipient of these funds or guarantees (except for require-
18 ments related to fair housing, nondiscrimination, labor
19 standards, and the environment), upon a finding that such
20 waiver is required to facilitate the use of such funds or
21 guarantees: *Provided further,* That such funds shall not
22 adversely affect the amount of any formula assistance re-
23 ceived by the State of New York, New York City, or any
24 categorical application for other Federal assistance: *Pro-*
25 *vided further,* That the Secretary shall publish in the Fed-

1 eral Register any waiver of any statute or regulation that
2 the Secretary administers pursuant to title I of the Hous-
3 ing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amend-
4 ed, no later than 5 days before the effective date of such
5 waiver: *Provided further*, That the Secretary shall notify
6 the Committees on Appropriations on the proposed alloca-
7 tion of any funds and any related waivers pursuant to this
8 section no later than 5 days before such allocation: *Pro-*
9 *vided further*, That the entire amount is designated by the
10 Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-
11 tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
12 Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

13 The referenced statement of the managers under the
14 heading “Community development fund” in title II of
15 Public Law 106–377 is deemed to be amended by striking
16 “\$2,000,000 is for the Louisville Community Development
17 Bank for the Louisville Neighborhood Initiative” and in-
18 serting “\$2,000,000 for neighborhood revitalization activi-
19 ties in Louisville, Kentucky, as follows: \$170,000 to the
20 Christian Church Homes of Kentucky for facility upgrades
21 at Chapel House, \$500,000 to the Louisville Medical Cen-
22 ter Development Corporation for expansion of a research
23 park, \$400,000 to the Louisville Science Center for con-
24 struction of a permanent exhibition, \$150,000 to the New
25 Zion Community Development Foundation for renovation

1 of a facility, \$400,000 to the Presbyterian Community
2 Center for construction of a facility, \$180,000 to the St.
3 Stephen Family Life Center for renovation of a facility,
4 and \$200,000 to the United Crescent Hill Ministries for
5 renovation of a facility”.

6 The referenced statement of the managers under the
7 heading “Community development fund” in title II of
8 Public Law 107–73 is deemed to be amended by striking
9 “\$3,000,000 for the Louisville Community Development
10 Bank for continuation of the Louisville Neighborhood Ini-
11 tiative” and inserting “\$3,000,000 for neighborhood revi-
12 talization activities in Louisville, Kentucky, as follows:
13 \$250,000 to the Bridgehaven Mental Health Agency for
14 planning and development of a facility, \$600,000 to the
15 Cable Life Community Enrichment Corporation for con-
16 struction of a facility, \$350,000 to Catholic Charities for
17 renovation of a facility, \$500,000 to the Center for
18 Women and Families for an affordable housing program,
19 \$100,000 to the Clifton Cultural Center for renovation of
20 a historic building, \$200,000 to Harrods Creek Commu-
21 nity Development for construction of a facility, \$200,000
22 to the James Taylor Memorial Home for facility improve-
23 ments, \$600,000 to the Kentucky Art and Craft Founda-
24 tion for renovation of a facility, and \$200,000 to the Shel-

1 by Park Neighborhood Association for facility construc-
2 tion".

3 HOUSING PROGRAMS

4 RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

5 (RESCISSION)

6 The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum
7 payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all
8 contracts entered into under section 236 of the National
9 Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is reduced in fiscal year
10 2002 by not more than \$300,000,000 in uncommitted bal-
11 ances of authorizations of contract authority provided for
12 this purpose in appropriations acts: *Provided*, That up to
13 \$300,000,000 of recaptured section 236 budget authority
14 resulting from the prepayment of mortgages subsidized
15 under section 236 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C.
16 1715z-1) shall be rescinded in fiscal year 2002.

17 INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

18 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN

19 SERVICES

20 NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

21 NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

22 SCIENCES

23 For an additional amount for "National Institute of
24 Environmental Health Sciences", \$8,000,000, to carry out
25 activities set forth in section 311(a) of the Comprehensive
26 Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act

1 of 1980, as amended, and section 126(g) of the Superfund
2 Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 in response
3 to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United
4 States: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by
5 the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to
6 section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-
7 gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

8 AGENCY FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES AND DISEASE

9 REGISTRY

10 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

11 For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-
12 penses”, \$11,300,000, of which \$1,800,000 is for addi-
13 tional expenses incurred in response to the September 11,
14 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States, and of which
15 \$9,500,000 is to enhance the States’ capacity to respond
16 to chemical terrorism events: *Provided*, That the entire
17 amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency
18 requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-
19 ance Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,
20 as amended.

21 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

22 STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

23 The referenced statement of the managers under this
24 heading in Public Law 106–377 is deemed to be amended
25 by striking everything after “\$1,000,000” in reference to

1 item number 91 and inserting “for Carrolton Utilities
2 (\$500,000), City of Williamston (\$100,000) and Pen-
3 dleton County Industrial Authority (\$400,000)”.

4 The referenced statement of the managers under this
5 heading in Public Law 107–73 is deemed to be amended
6 by striking everything after “for” in reference to item
7 number 202 and inserting “storm water infrastructure im-
8 provements”.

9 Grants appropriated under this heading in Public
10 Law 107–73 for drinking water infrastructure needs in
11 the New York City watershed shall be awarded under sec-
12 tion 1443(d) of the Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended.

13 The referenced statement of the managers under this
14 heading in Public Law 106–377 is deemed to be amended
15 by striking everything after “\$2,000,000” in reference to
16 item number 168 and inserting “for the Town of Wallace,
17 North Carolina for a regional wastewater infrastructure
18 improvement project (\$1,000,000), and for the Town of
19 Cary, North Carolina for wastewater infrastructure im-
20 provements including the treatment of biosolids
21 (\$1,000,000)”.

22 The referenced statement of managers under this
23 heading in Public Law 107–73 is deemed to be amended
24 in item 19 by inserting the words “water and” after the
25 word “for”.

1 aster relief'' program) or the Small Business Administra-
2 tion; *Provided*, That in administering these funds the Di-
3 rector shall allocate these funds to States to be adminis-
4 tered by each State in conjunction with its Federal Emer-
5 gency Management Agency Disaster Relief program: *Pro-*
6 *vided further*, That each State shall provide not less than
7 25 percent in non-Federal public matching funds or its
8 equivalent value (other than administrative costs) for any
9 funds allocated to the State under this heading: *Provided*
10 *further*, That the Director shall allocate these funds based
11 on the unmet needs arising from a Presidentially-declared
12 disaster as identified by the Director as those which have
13 not or will not be addressed by other Federal disaster as-
14 sistance programs and for which it is deemed appropriate
15 to supplement the efforts and available resources of
16 States, local governments and disaster relief organiza-
17 tions: *Provided further*, That the Director shall establish
18 review groups within the Federal Emergency Management
19 Agency to review each request by a State of its unmet
20 needs and certify as to the actual costs associated with
21 the unmet needs as well as the commitment and ability
22 of each State to provide its match requirement: *Provided*
23 *further*, That the Director shall publish a notice in the
24 Federal Register governing the allocation and use of the
25 funds under this heading, including provisions for ensur-

1 ing the compliance of the States with the requirements
2 of this program: *Provided further*, That 10 days prior to
3 distribution of funds, the Director shall submit a list to
4 the House and Senate Committees on Appropriations set-
5 ting forth the proposed uses of funds and the most recent
6 estimates of unmet needs: *Provided further*, That the Di-
7 rector shall submit quarterly reports to said Committees
8 regarding the actual projects and needs for which funds
9 have been provided under this heading: *Provided further*,
10 That to the extent any funds under this heading are used
11 in a manner inconsistent with the requirements of the pro-
12 gram established under this heading and rules issued pur-
13 suant thereto, the Director shall recapture an equivalent
14 amount of funds from the State from any existing funds
15 or future funds awarded to the State under this heading
16 or any other program administered by the Federal Emer-
17 gency Management Agency: *Provided further*, That the en-
18 tire amount shall be available only to the extent an official
19 budget request, that includes designation of the entire
20 amount of the request as an emergency requirement as
21 defined by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit
22 Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the
23 President to the Congress: *Provided further*, That the en-
24 tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
25 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the

1 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
2 1985, as amended.

3 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE

4 For an additional amount for “Emergency manage-
5 ment planning and assistance” for emergency expenses to
6 respond to the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks on
7 the United States, \$151,700,000 to remain available until
8 September 30, 2002: *Provided*, That the entire amount
9 is designated by the Congress as an emergency require-
10 ment pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced
11 Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as
12 amended.

13 GENERAL PROVISIONS—THIS CHAPTER

14 SEC. 1301. Notwithstanding the first paragraph of
15 the item in title II of Public Law 107–73 relating to “Fed-
16 eral housing administration, Mutual mortgage insurance
17 program account”, during fiscal year 2002, commitments
18 to guarantee loans to carry out the purposes of section
19 203(b) of the National Housing Act shall not exceed a
20 loan principal of \$165,000,000,000.

21 SEC. 1302. Notwithstanding the first paragraph of
22 the item in title II of Public Law 107–73 related to “Fed-
23 eral housing administration, General and special risk pro-
24 gram account”, any amounts made available for fiscal year
25 2002 for the cost of guaranteed loans, as authorized by
26 sections 238 and 519 of the National Housing Act (12

1 U.S.C. 1715z-3 and 1735c), including the cost of loan
2 guarantee modifications (as that term is defined in section
3 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974), shall be
4 available to subsidize total loan principal; any part of
5 which is to be guaranteed; of up to \$23,000,000,000.

6 CHAPTER 14

7 GENERAL PROVISIONS

8 SEC. 1401. No part of any appropriation contained
9 in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond
10 the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

11 SEC. 1402. Notwithstanding any other provision of
12 law, all adjustments made pursuant to section
13 251(b)(1)(B) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency
14 Deficit and Control Act of 1985 to the highway category
15 and to section 8103(a)(5) of the Transportation Equity
16 Act for the 21st Century for fiscal year 2003 shall be
17 deemed to be zero. This section shall apply immediately
18 to all reports issued pursuant to section 254 of the Bal-
19 anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985
20 for fiscal year 2003, including the discretionary sequester
21 preview report.

22 SEC. 1403. Section 3101 of title 31, United States
23 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new
24 subsection:

1 “(d) The United States Government shall take all
2 steps necessary to guarantee the full faith and credit of
3 the Government.”.

4 **SEC. 1404. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN COUNTIES FOR PUR-**
5 **POSES OF REIMBURSEMENT UNDER THE**
6 **MEDICARE PROGRAM.**

7 (a) RECLASSIFICATION OF CERTAIN PENNSYLVANIA
8 COUNTIES.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other
10 provision of law, effective for discharges occurring
11 during fiscal year 2003, for purposes of making pay-
12 ments under subsections (d) and (j) of section 1886
13 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww) to
14 hospitals (including rehabilitation hospitals and re-
15 habilitation units under such subsection (j))—

16 (A) in Lackawanna, Lucerne, Wyoming,
17 Lycoming, and Columbia Counties, Pennsyl-
18 vania, such counties are deemed to be located
19 in the Newburgh, New York-PA Metropolitan
20 Statistical Area; and

21 (B) in Mercer County, Pennsylvania, such
22 county is deemed to be located in Youngston-
23 Warren, Ohio Metropolitan Statistical Area.

24 (2) RULES.—The reclassifications made under
25 paragraph (1) with respect to a subsection (d) hos-

1 tence of this clause only if all dyeing, printing,
2 and finishing of the fabrics from which the arti-
3 cles are assembled, if the fabrics are woven fab-
4 rics, is carried out in the United States.”; and
5 (2) in clause (ii), by adding at the end the fol-
6 lowing:

7 “Apparel articles shall qualify under the
8 preceding sentence only if all dyeing, printing,
9 and finishing of the fabrics from which the arti-
10 cles are assembled, if the fabrics are knit fab-
11 rics, is carried out in the United States. Ap-
12 parel articles shall qualify under the first sen-
13 tence of this clause only if all dyeing, printing,
14 and finishing of the fabrics from which the arti-
15 cles are assembled, if the fabrics are woven fab-
16 rics, is carried out in the United States.”.

17 (b) ANDEAN TRADE PREFERENCE ACT.—Any duty
18 free or other preferential treatment provided under the
19 Andean Trade Preference Act to apparel articles assem-
20 bled from fabric formed in the United States shall apply
21 to such articles only if all dyeing, printing, and finishing
22 of the fabrics from which the articles are assembled if the
23 fabrics are knit fabrics, is carried out in the United States.
24 Any duty-free or other preferential treatment provided
25 under the Andean Trade Preference Act to apparel articles

1 assembled from fabric formed in the United States shall
2 apply to such articles only if all dyeing, printing, and fin-
3 ishing of the fabrics from which the articles are assembled
4 if the fabrics are woven fabrics, is carried out in the
5 United States.

6 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (b) and the
7 amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect—

8 (1) 90 days after the date of the enactment of
9 this Act, or

10 (2) September 1, 2002,

11 whichever occurs first.

12 SEC. 1406. Congress shall take all steps necessary
13 to ensure that section 5402 of title 39, United States
14 Code, is amended to allow the United States Postal Serv-
15 ice to tender non-priority bypass mail to mainline carriers
16 who carry mainline non-priority bypass mail. Congress
17 shall take all steps necessary to ensure that section 5402
18 of title 39, United States Code, is further amended to
19 allow the United States Postal Service to tender non-pri-
20 ority bypass mail to bush carriers, on a route not served
21 by a mainline carriers or between two bush points. Car-
22 riers are encouraged to upgrade their operating certifi-
23 cates and increase passenger service. Carriers who make
24 these changes may be tendered a greater percentage of
25 non-priority bypass mail. Congress shall take all steps nec-

1 essary to ensure that the Secretary of the Department of
2 Transportation sets non-priority bypass mail rate as is
3 deemed necessary to continue the bypass mail service. The
4 requirements of these provisions will only be in effect in
5 the State of Alaska.

6 **TITLE II—AMERICAN SERVICE-**
7 **MEMBERS' PROTECTION ACT**

8 **SEC. 2001. SHORT TITLE.**

9 This title may be cited as the “American
10 Servicemembers’ Protection Act of 2002”.

11 **SEC. 2002. FINDINGS.**

12 Congress makes the following findings:

13 (1) On July 17, 1998, the United Nations Dip-
14 lomatic Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Es-
15 tablishment of an International Criminal Court,
16 meeting in Rome, Italy, adopted the “Rome Statute
17 of the International Criminal Court”. The vote on
18 whether to proceed with the statute was 120 in favor
19 to 7 against, with 21 countries abstaining. The
20 United States voted against final adoption of the
21 Rome Statute.

22 (2) As of April 30, 2001, 139 countries had
23 signed the Rome Statute and 30 had ratified it. Pur-
24 suant to Article 126 of the Rome Statute, the stat-
25 ute will enter into force on the first day of the

1 month after the 60th day following the date on
2 which the 60th country deposits an instrument rati-
3 fying the statute.

4 (3) Since adoption of the Rome Statute, a Pre-
5 paratory Commission for the International Criminal
6 Court has met regularly to draft documents to im-
7 plement the Rome Statute, including Rules of Proce-
8 dure and Evidence, Elements of Crimes, and a defi-
9 nition of the Crime of Aggression.

10 (4) During testimony before the Congress fol-
11 lowing the adoption of the Rome Statute, the lead
12 United States negotiator, Ambassador David
13 Scheffer stated that the United States could not
14 sign the Rome Statute because certain critical nego-
15 tiating objectives of the United States had not been
16 achieved. As a result, he stated: “We are left with
17 consequences that do not serve the cause of inter-
18 national justice.”

19 (5) Ambassador Scheffer went on to tell the
20 Congress that: “Multinational peacekeeping forces
21 operating in a country that has joined the treaty can
22 be exposed to the Court’s jurisdiction even if the
23 country of the individual peacekeeper has not joined
24 the treaty. Thus, the treaty purports to establish an
25 arrangement whereby United States armed forces

1 operating overseas could be conceivably prosecuted
2 by the international court even if the United States
3 has not agreed to be bound by the treaty. Not only
4 is this contrary to the most fundamental principles
5 of treaty law, it could inhibit the ability of the
6 United States to use its military to meet alliance ob-
7 ligations and participate in multinational operations,
8 including humanitarian interventions to save civilian
9 lives. Other contributors to peacekeeping operations
10 will be similarly exposed.”.

11 (6) Notwithstanding these concerns, President
12 Clinton directed that the United States sign the
13 Rome Statute on December 31, 2000. In a state-
14 ment issued that day, he stated that in view of the
15 unremedied deficiencies of the Rome Statute, “I will
16 not, and do not recommend that my successor sub-
17 mit the Treaty to the Senate for advice and consent
18 until our fundamental concerns are satisfied”.

19 (7) Any American prosecuted by the Inter-
20 national Criminal Court will, under the Rome Stat-
21 ute, be denied procedural protections to which all
22 Americans are entitled under the Bill of Rights to
23 the United States Constitution, such as the right to
24 trial by jury.

1 (8) Members of the Armed Forces of the
2 United States should be free from the risk of pros-
3 ecution by the International Criminal Court, espe-
4 cially when they are stationed or deployed around
5 the world to protect the vital national interests of
6 the United States. The United States Government
7 has an obligation to protect the members of its
8 Armed Forces, to the maximum extent possible,
9 against criminal prosecutions carried out by the
10 International Criminal Court.

11 (9) In addition to exposing members of the
12 Armed Forces of the United States to the risk of
13 international criminal prosecution, the Rome Statute
14 creates a risk that the President and other senior
15 elected and appointed officials of the United States
16 Government may be prosecuted by the International
17 Criminal Court. Particularly if the Preparatory
18 Commission agrees on a definition of the Crime of
19 Aggression over United States objections, senior
20 United States officials may be at risk of criminal
21 prosecution for national security decisions involving
22 such matters as responding to acts of terrorism, pre-
23 venting the proliferation of weapons of mass destruc-
24 tion, and deterring aggression. No less than mem-
25 bers of the Armed Forces of the United States, sen-

1 ior officials of the United States Government should
2 be free from the risk of prosecution by the Inter-
3 national Criminal Court, especially with respect to
4 official actions taken by them to protect the national
5 interests of the United States.

6 (10) Any agreement within the Preparatory
7 Commission on a definition of the Crime of Aggres-
8 sion that usurps the prerogative of the United Na-
9 tions Security Council under Article 39 of the char-
10 ter of the United Nations to “determine the exist-
11 ence of any such act of aggression”²² would contravene
12 the charter of the United Nations and undermine
13 deterrence.

14 (11) It is a fundamental principle of inter-
15 national law that a treaty is binding upon its parties
16 only and that it does not create obligations for non-
17 parties without their consent to be bound. The
18 United States is not a party to the Rome Statute
19 and will not be bound by any of its terms. The
20 United States will not recognize the jurisdiction of
21 the International Criminal Court over United States
22 nationals.

1 **SEC. 2003. WAIVER AND TERMINATION OF PROHIBITIONS**
2 **OF THIS TITLE.**

3 (a) **AUTHORITY TO INITIALLY WAIVE SECTIONS 5**
4 **AND 7.**—The President is authorized to waive the prohibi-
5 tions and requirements of sections 2005 and 2007 for a
6 single period of 1 year. A waiver under this subsection
7 may be issued only if the President at least 15 days in
8 advance of exercising such authority—

9 (1) notifies the appropriate congressional com-
10 mittees of the intention to exercise such authority;
11 and

12 (2) determines and reports to the appropriate
13 congressional committees that the International
14 Criminal Court has entered into a binding agree-
15 ment that—

16 (A) prohibits the International Criminal
17 Court from seeking to exercise jurisdiction over
18 the following persons with respect to actions
19 undertaken by them in an official capacity:

20 (i) covered United States persons;

21 (ii) covered allied persons; and

22 (iii) individuals who were covered
23 United States persons or covered allied
24 persons; and

25 (B) ensures that no person described in
26 subparagraph (A) will be arrested, detained,

1 prosecuted, or imprisoned by or on behalf of the
2 International Criminal Court.

3 (b) ~~AUTHORITY TO EXTEND WAIVER OF SECTIONS~~
4 ~~5 AND 7.~~—The President is authorized to waive the prohi-
5 bitions and requirements of sections 2005 and 2007 for
6 successive periods of 1 year each upon the expiration of
7 a previous waiver pursuant to subsection (a) or this sub-
8 section. A waiver under this subsection may be issued only
9 if the President at least 15 days in advance of exercising
10 such authority—

11 (1) notifies the appropriate congressional com-
12 mittees of the intention to exercise such authority;
13 and

14 (2) determines and reports to the appropriate
15 congressional committees that the International
16 Criminal Court—

17 (A) remains party to, and has continued to
18 abide by, a binding agreement that—

19 (i) prohibits the International Crimi-
20 nal Court from seeking to exercise jurisdic-
21 tion over the following persons with respect
22 to actions undertaken by them in an offi-
23 cial capacity:

24 (I) covered United States per-
25 sons;

1 (II) covered allied persons; and
2 (III) individuals who were covered
3 covered United States persons or covered
4 allied persons; and
5 (ii) ensures that no person described
6 in clause (i) will be arrested, detained,
7 prosecuted, or imprisoned by or on behalf
8 of the International Criminal Court; and
9 (B) has taken no steps to arrest, detain,
10 prosecute, or imprison any person described in
11 clause (i) of subparagraph (A).

12 (c) ~~AUTHORITY TO WAIVE SECTIONS 4 AND 6 WITH~~
13 ~~RESPECT TO AN INVESTIGATION OR PROSECUTION OF A~~
14 ~~NAMED INDIVIDUAL.~~—The President is authorized to
15 waive the prohibitions and requirements of sections 2004
16 and 2006 to the degree such prohibitions and require-
17 ments would prevent United States cooperation with an
18 investigation or prosecution of a named individual by the
19 International Criminal Court. A waiver under this sub-
20 section may be issued only if the President at least 15
21 days in advance of exercising such authority—

22 (1) notifies the appropriate congressional com-
23 mittees of the intention to exercise such authority;
24 and

1 (2) determines and reports to the appropriate
2 congressional committees that—

3 (A) a waiver pursuant to subsection (a) or
4 (b) of the prohibitions and requirements of sec-
5 tions 2005 and 2007 is in effect;

6 (B) there is reason to believe that the
7 named individual committed the crime or
8 crimes that are the subject of the International
9 Criminal Court's investigation or prosecution;

10 (C) it is in the national interest of the
11 United States for the International Criminal
12 Court's investigation or prosecution of the
13 named individual to proceed; and

14 (D) in investigating events related to ac-
15 tions by the named individual, none of the fol-
16 lowing persons will be investigated, arrested,
17 detained, prosecuted, or imprisoned by or on
18 behalf of the International Criminal Court with
19 respect to actions undertaken by them in an of-
20 ficial capacity:

21 (i) Covered United States persons.

22 (ii) Covered allied persons.

23 (iii) Individuals who were covered
24 United States persons or covered allied
25 persons.

1 (d) ~~TERMINATION OF WAIVER PURSUANT TO SUB-~~
2 ~~SECTION (c).~~—Any waiver or waivers exercised pursuant
3 to subsection (c) of the prohibitions and requirements of
4 sections 2004 and 2006 shall terminate at any time that
5 a waiver pursuant to subsection (a) or (b) of the prohibi-
6 tions and requirements of sections 2005 and 2007 expires
7 and is not extended pursuant to subsection (b).

8 (e) ~~TERMINATION OF PROHIBITIONS OF THIS~~
9 ~~TITLE.~~—The prohibitions and requirements of sections
10 2004, 2005, 2006, and 2007 shall cease to apply, and the
11 authority of section 2008 shall terminate, if the United
12 States becomes a party to the International Criminal
13 Court pursuant to a treaty made under article II, section
14 2, clause 2 of the Constitution of the United States.

15 **SEC. 2004. PROHIBITION ON COOPERATION WITH THE**
16 **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.**

17 (a) ~~APPLICATION.~~—The provisions of this section—
18 (1) apply only to cooperation with the Inter-
19 national Criminal Court and shall not apply to co-
20 operation with an ad hoc international criminal tri-
21 bunal established by the United Nations Security
22 Council before or after the date of the enactment of
23 this Act to investigate and prosecute war crimes
24 committed in a specific country or during a specific
25 conflict; and

1 ~~(2) shall not prohibit—~~

2 ~~(A) any action permitted under section~~
3 ~~2008; or~~

4 ~~(B) communication by the United States of~~
5 ~~its policy with respect to a matter.~~

6 ~~(b) PROHIBITION ON RESPONDING TO REQUESTS~~
7 ~~FOR COOPERATION.—Notwithstanding section 1782 of~~
8 ~~title 28, United States Code, or any other provision of law,~~
9 ~~no United States Court, and no agency or entity of any~~
10 ~~State or local government, including any court, may co-~~
11 ~~operate with the International Criminal Court in response~~
12 ~~to a request for cooperation submitted by the Inter-~~
13 ~~national Criminal Court pursuant to the Rome Statute.~~

14 ~~(c) PROHIBITION ON TRANSMITTAL OF LETTERS~~
15 ~~ROGATORY FROM THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL~~
16 ~~COURT.—Notwithstanding section 1781 of title 28,~~
17 ~~United States Code, or any other provision of law, no~~
18 ~~agency of the United States Government may transmit for~~
19 ~~execution any letter rogatory issued, or other request for~~
20 ~~cooperation made, by the International Criminal Court to~~
21 ~~the tribunal, officer, or agency in the United States to~~
22 ~~whom it is addressed.~~

23 ~~(d) PROHIBITION ON EXTRADITION TO THE INTER-~~
24 ~~NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—Notwithstanding any other~~
25 ~~provision of law, no agency or entity of the United States~~

1 Government or of any State or local government may ex-
2 tradite any person from the United States to the Inter-
3 national Criminal Court, nor support the transfer of any
4 United States citizen or permanent resident alien to the
5 International Criminal Court.

6 (e) PROHIBITION ON PROVISION OF SUPPORT TO
7 THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—Notwith-
8 standing any other provision of law, no agency or entity
9 of the United States Government or of any State or local
10 government, including any court, may provide support to
11 the International Criminal Court.

12 (f) PROHIBITION ON USE OF APPROPRIATED FUNDS
13 TO ASSIST THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—
14 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funds ap-
15 propriated under any provision of law may be used for
16 the purpose of assisting the investigation, arrest, deten-
17 tion, extradition, or prosecution of any United States cit-
18 izen or permanent resident alien by the International
19 Criminal Court.

20 (g) RESTRICTION ON ASSISTANCE PURSUANT TO
21 MUTUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE TREATIES.—The United
22 States shall exercise its rights to limit the use of assist-
23 ance provided under all treaties and executive agreements
24 for mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, multilat-
25 eral conventions with legal assistance provisions, and ex-

1 tradition treaties, to which the United States is a party,
2 and in connection with the execution or issuance of any
3 letter rogatory, to prevent the transfer to, or other use
4 by, the International Criminal Court of any assistance
5 provided by the United States under such treaties and let-
6 ters rogatory.

7 (h) PROHIBITION ON INVESTIGATIVE ACTIVITIES OF
8 AGENTS.—No agent of the International Criminal Court
9 may conduct, in the United States or any territory subject
10 to the jurisdiction of the United States, any investigative
11 activity relating to a preliminary inquiry, investigation,
12 prosecution, or other proceeding at the International
13 Criminal Court.

14 **SEC. 2005. RESTRICTION ON UNITED STATES PARTICIPA-**
15 **TION IN CERTAIN UNITED NATIONS PEACE-**
16 **KEEPING OPERATIONS.**

17 (a) POLICY.—Effective beginning on the date on
18 which the Rome Statute enters into force pursuant to Ar-
19 ticle 126 of the Rome Statute, the President should use
20 the voice and vote of the United States in the United Na-
21 tions Security Council to ensure that each resolution of
22 the Security Council authorizing any peacekeeping oper-
23 ation under chapter VI of the charter of the United Na-
24 tions or peace enforcement operation under chapter VII
25 of the charter of the United Nations permanently exempts,

1 at a minimum, members of the Armed Forces of the
2 United States participating in such operation from crimi-
3 nal prosecution or other assertion of jurisdiction by the
4 International Criminal Court for actions undertaken by
5 such personnel in connection with the operation.

6 (b) RESTRICTION.—Members of the Armed Forces of
7 the United States may not participate in any peacekeeping
8 operation under chapter VI of the charter of the United
9 Nations or peace enforcement operation under chapter VII
10 of the charter of the United Nations, the creation of which
11 is authorized by the United Nations Security Council on
12 or after the date that the Rome Statute enters into effect
13 pursuant to Article 126 of the Rome Statute, unless the
14 President has submitted to the appropriate congressional
15 committees a certification described in subsection (c) with
16 respect to such operation.

17 (c) CERTIFICATION.—The certification referred to in
18 subsection (b) is a certification by the President that—

19 (1) members of the Armed Forces of the United
20 States are able to participate in the peacekeeping or
21 peace enforcement operation without risk of criminal
22 prosecution or other assertion of jurisdiction by the
23 International Criminal Court because, in authorizing
24 the operation, the United Nations Security Council
25 permanently exempted, at a minimum, members of

1 the Armed Forces of the United States participating
2 in the operation from criminal prosecution or other
3 assertion of jurisdiction by the International Crimi-
4 nal Court for actions undertaken by them in connec-
5 tion with the operation;

6 (2) members of the Armed Forces of the United
7 States are able to participate in the peacekeeping or
8 peace enforcement operation without risk of criminal
9 prosecution or other assertion of jurisdiction by the
10 International Criminal Court because each country
11 in which members of the Armed Forces of the
12 United States participating in the operation will be
13 present either is not a party to the International
14 Criminal Court and has not invoked the jurisdiction
15 of the International Criminal Court pursuant to Ar-
16 ticle 12 of the Rome Statute, or has entered into an
17 agreement in accordance with Article 98 of the
18 Rome Statute preventing the International Criminal
19 Court from proceeding against members of the
20 Armed Forces of the United States present in that
21 country; or

22 (3) the national interests of the United States
23 justify participation by members of the Armed
24 Forces of the United States in the peacekeeping or
25 peace enforcement operation.

1 **SEC. 2006. PROHIBITION ON DIRECT OR INDIRECT TRANS-**
2 **FER OF CLASSIFIED NATIONAL SECURITY IN-**
3 **FORMATION AND LAW ENFORCEMENT INFOR-**
4 **MATION TO THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL**
5 **COURT.**

6 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than the date on which
7 the Rome Statute enters into force, the President shall
8 ensure that appropriate procedures are in place to prevent
9 the transfer of classified national security information and
10 law enforcement information to the International Criminal
11 Court for the purpose of facilitating an investigation, ap-
12 prehension, or prosecution.

13 (b) **INDIRECT TRANSFER.**—The procedures adopted
14 pursuant to subsection (a) shall be designed to prevent
15 the transfer to the United Nations and to the government
16 of any country that is party to the International Criminal
17 Court of classified national security information and law
18 enforcement information that specifically relates to mat-
19 ters known to be under investigation or prosecution by the
20 International Criminal Court, except to the degree that
21 satisfactory assurances are received from the United Na-
22 tions or that government, as the case may be, that such
23 information will not be made available to the International
24 Criminal Court for the purpose of facilitating an investiga-
25 tion, apprehension, or prosecution.

1 (e) CONSTRUCTION.—The provisions of this section
2 shall not be construed to prohibit any action permitted
3 under section 2008.

4 **SEC. 2007. PROHIBITION OF UNITED STATES MILITARY AS-**
5 **SISTANCE TO PARTIES TO THE INTER-**
6 **NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.**

7 (a) PROHIBITION OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE.—Sub-
8 ject to subsections (b) and (c), and effective 1 year after
9 the date on which the Rome Statute enters into force pur-
10 suant to Article 126 of the Rome Statute, no United
11 States military assistance may be provided to the govern-
12 ment of a country that is a party to the International
13 Criminal Court.

14 (b) NATIONAL INTEREST WAIVER.—The President
15 may, without prior notice to Congress, waive the prohibi-
16 tion of subsection (a) with respect to a particular country
17 if he determines and reports to the appropriate congress-
18 sional committees that it is important to the national in-
19 terest of the United States to waive such prohibition.

20 (c) ARTICLE 98 WAIVER.—The President may, with-
21 out prior notice to Congress, waive the prohibition of sub-
22 section (a) with respect to a particular country if he deter-
23 mines and reports to the appropriate congressional com-
24 mittees that such country has entered into an agreement
25 with the United States pursuant to Article 98 of the Rome

1 Statute preventing the International Criminal court from
2 proceeding against United States personnel present in
3 such country.

4 (d) EXEMPTION.—The prohibition of subsection (a)
5 shall not apply to the government of—

6 (1) a NATO member country;

7 (2) a major non-NATO ally (including Aus-
8 tralia, Egypt, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Argentina, the
9 Republic of Korea, and New Zealand); or

10 (3) Taiwan.

11 **SEC. 2008. AUTHORITY TO FREE MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**
12 **FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CER-**
13 **TAIN OTHER PERSONS DETAINED OR IMPRIS-**
14 **ONED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE INTER-**
15 **NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.**

16 (a) AUTHORITY.—The President is authorized to use
17 all means necessary and appropriate to bring about the
18 release of any person described in subsection (b) who is
19 being detained or imprisoned by, on behalf of, or at the
20 request of the International Criminal Court.

21 (b) PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO BE FREED.—The au-
22 thority of subsection (a) shall extend to the following per-
23 sons:

24 (1) Covered United States persons.

25 (2) Covered allied persons.

1 ~~(3) Individuals detained or imprisoned for offi-~~
2 ~~cial actions taken while the individual was a covered~~
3 ~~United States person or a covered allied person, and~~
4 ~~in the case of a covered allied person, upon the re-~~
5 ~~quest of such government.~~

6 ~~(c) AUTHORIZATION OF LEGAL ASSISTANCE.—When~~
7 ~~any person described in subsection (b) is arrested, de-~~
8 ~~tained, investigated, prosecuted, or imprisoned by, on be-~~
9 ~~half of, or at the request of the International Criminal~~
10 ~~Court, the President is authorized to direct any agency~~
11 ~~of the United States Government to provide—~~

12 ~~(1) legal representation and other legal assist-~~
13 ~~ance to that person (including, in the case of a per-~~
14 ~~son entitled to assistance under section 1037 of title~~
15 ~~10, United States Code, representation and other as-~~
16 ~~sistance in the manner provided in that section);~~

17 ~~(2) exculpatory evidence on behalf of that per-~~
18 ~~son; and~~

19 ~~(3) defense of the interests of the United States~~
20 ~~through appearance before the International Crimi-~~
21 ~~nal Court pursuant to Article 18 or 19 of the Rome~~
22 ~~Statute, or before the courts or tribunals of any~~
23 ~~country.~~

24 ~~(d) BRIBES AND OTHER INDUCEMENTS NOT AU-~~
25 ~~THORIZED.—This section does not authorize the payment~~

1 of bribes or the provision of other such incentives to induce
2 the release of a person described in subsection (b).

3 **SEC. 2009. ALLIANCE COMMAND ARRANGEMENTS.**

4 (a) REPORT ON ALLIANCE COMMAND ARRANGE-
5 MENTS.—Not later than 6 months after the date of the
6 enactment of this Act, the President should transmit to
7 the appropriate congressional committees a report with re-
8 spect to each military alliance to which the United States
9 is party—

10 (1) describing the degree to which members of
11 the Armed Forces of the United States may, in the
12 context of military operations undertaken by or pur-
13 suant to that alliance, be placed under the command
14 or operational control of foreign military officers
15 subject to the jurisdiction of the International Crimi-
16 nal Court because they are nationals of a party to
17 the International Criminal Court; and

18 (2) evaluating the degree to which members of
19 the Armed Forces of the United States engaged in
20 military operations undertaken by or pursuant to
21 that alliance may be exposed to greater risks as a
22 result of being placed under the command or oper-
23 ational control of foreign military officers subject to
24 the jurisdiction of the International Criminal Court.

1 (b) DESCRIPTION OF MEASURES TO ACHIEVE EN-
2 HANCED PROTECTION FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED
3 FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES.—Not later than 1 year
4 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President
5 should transmit to the appropriate congressional commit-
6 tees a description of modifications to command and oper-
7 ational control arrangements within military alliances to
8 which the United States is a party that could be made
9 in order to reduce any risks to members of the Armed
10 Forces of the United States identified pursuant to sub-
11 section (a)(2).

12 (c) SUBMISSION IN CLASSIFIED FORM.—The report
13 under subsection (a), and the description of measures
14 under subsection (b), or appropriate parts thereof, may
15 be submitted in classified form.

16 **SEC. 2010. WITHHOLDINGS.**

17 Funds withheld from the United States share of as-
18 sessments to the United Nations or any other inter-
19 national organization during any fiscal year pursuant to
20 section 705 of the Admiral James W. Nance and Meg
21 Donovan Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal
22 Years 2000 and 2001 (as enacted by section 1000(a)(7)
23 of Public Law 106–113; 113 Stat. 1501A–460), are au-
24 thorized to be transferred to the Embassy Security, Con-

1 struction and Maintenance Account of the Department of
2 State.

3 **SEC. 2011. APPLICATION OF SECTIONS 2004 AND 2006 TO EX-**
4 **ERCISE OF CONSTITUTIONAL AUTHORITIES.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Sections 2004 and 2006 shall not
6 apply to any action or actions with respect to a specific
7 matter involving the International Criminal Court taken
8 or directed by the President on a case-by-case basis in the
9 exercise of the President's authority as Commander in
10 Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States under ar-
11 ticle II, section 2 of the United States Constitution or in
12 the exercise of the executive power under article II, section
13 1 of the United States Constitution.

14 (b) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2),
16 not later than 15 days after the President takes or
17 directs an action or actions described in subsection
18 (a) that would otherwise be prohibited under section
19 2004 or 2006, the President shall submit a notifica-
20 tion of such action to the appropriate congressional
21 committees. A notification under this paragraph
22 shall include a description of the action, a deter-
23 mination that the action is in the national interest
24 of the United States, and a justification for the ac-
25 tion.

1 (2) EXCEPTION.—If the President determines
2 that a full notification under paragraph (1) could
3 jeopardize the national security of the United States
4 or compromise a United States law enforcement ac-
5 tivity, not later than 15 days after the President
6 takes or directs an action or actions referred to in
7 paragraph (1) the President shall notify the appro-
8 priate congressional committees that an action has
9 been taken and a determination has been made pur-
10 suant to this paragraph. The President shall provide
11 a full notification under paragraph (1) not later
12 than 15 days after the reasons for the determination
13 under this paragraph no longer apply.

14 (e) CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section shall be
15 construed as a grant of statutory authority to the Presi-
16 dent to take any action.

17 **SEC. 2012. NONDELEGATION.**

18 The authorities vested in the President by sections
19 2003 and 2011(a) may not be delegated by the President
20 pursuant to section 301 of title 3, United States Code,
21 or any other provision of law. The authority vested in the
22 President by section 2005(c)(3) may not be delegated by
23 the President pursuant to section 301 of title 3, United
24 States Code, or any other provision of law to any official

1 other than the Secretary of Defense, and if so delegated
2 may not be subdelegated.

3 **SEC. 2013. DEFINITIONS.**

4 As used in this title and in section 706 of the Admiral
5 James W. Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Au-
6 thorization Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001:

7 (1) **APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-**
8 **TEES.**—The term “appropriate congressional com-
9 mittees” means the Committee on International Re-
10 lations of the House of Representatives and the
11 Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

12 (2) **CLASSIFIED NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMA-**
13 **TION.**—The term “classified national security infor-
14 mation” means information that is classified or clas-
15 sifiable under Executive Order 12958 or a successor
16 Executive order.

17 (3) **COVERED ALLIED PERSONS.**—The term
18 “covered allied persons” means military personnel,
19 elected or appointed officials, and other persons em-
20 ployed by or working on behalf of the government of
21 a NATO member country, a major non-NATO ally
22 (including Australia, Egypt, Israel, Japan, Jordan,
23 Argentina, the Republic of Korea, and New Zea-
24 land), or Taiwan, for so long as that government is
25 not a party to the International Criminal Court and

1 wishes its officials and other persons working on its
2 behalf to be exempted from the jurisdiction of the
3 International Criminal Court.

4 (4) COVERED UNITED STATES PERSONS.—The
5 term “covered United States persons” means mem-
6 bers of the Armed Forces of the United States,
7 elected or appointed officials of the United States
8 Government, and other persons employed by or
9 working on behalf of the United States Government,
10 for so long as the United States is not a party to
11 the International Criminal Court.

12 (5) EXTRADITION.—The terms “extradition”
13 and “extradite” mean the extradition of a person in
14 accordance with the provisions of chapter 209 of
15 title 18, United States Code, (including section
16 3181(b) of such title) and such terms include both
17 extradition and surrender as those terms are defined
18 in Article 102 of the Rome Statute.

19 (6) INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—The
20 term “International Criminal Court” means the
21 court established by the Rome Statute.

22 (7) MAJOR NON-NATO ALLY.—The term “major
23 non-NATO ally” means a country that has been so
24 designated in accordance with section 517 of the
25 Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

1 (8) PARTICIPATE IN ANY PEACEKEEPING OPER-
2 ATION UNDER CHAPTER VI OF THE CHARTER OF
3 THE UNITED NATIONS OR PEACE ENFORCEMENT OP-
4 ERATION UNDER CHAPTER VII OF THE CHARTER OF
5 THE UNITED NATIONS.—The term “participate in
6 any peacekeeping operation under chapter VI of the
7 charter of the United Nations or peace enforcement
8 operation under chapter VII of the charter of the
9 United Nations” means to assign members of the
10 Armed Forces of the United States to a United Na-
11 tions military command structure as part of a peace-
12 keeping operation under chapter VI of the charter of
13 the United Nations or peace enforcement operation
14 under chapter VII of the charter of the United Na-
15 tions in which those members of the Armed Forces
16 of the United States are subject to the command or
17 operational control of one or more foreign military
18 officers not appointed in conformity with article II,
19 section 2, clause 2 of the Constitution of the United
20 States.

21 (9) PARTY TO THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL
22 COURT.—The term “party to the International
23 Criminal Court” means a government that has de-
24 posited an instrument of ratification, acceptance, ap-
25 proval, or accession to the Rome Statute, and has

1 not withdrawn from the Rome Statute pursuant to
2 Article 127 thereof.

3 (10) PEACEKEEPING OPERATION UNDER CHAP-
4 TER VI OF THE CHARTER OF THE UNITED NATIONS
5 OR PEACE ENFORCEMENT OPERATION UNDER CHAP-
6 TER VII OF THE CHARTER OF THE UNITED NA-
7 TIONS.—The term “peacekeeping operation under
8 chapter VI of the charter of the United Nations or
9 peace enforcement operation under chapter VII of
10 the charter of the United Nations” means any mili-
11 tary operation to maintain or restore international
12 peace and security that—

13 (A) is authorized by the United Nations
14 Security Council under chapter VI or VII of the
15 charter of the United Nations; and

16 (B) is paid for from assessed contributions
17 of United Nations members that are made
18 available for peacekeeping or peace enforcement
19 activities.

20 (11) ROME STATUTE.—The term “Rome Stat-
21 ute” means the Rome Statute of the International
22 Criminal Court, adopted by the United Nations Dip-
23 lomatic Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Es-
24 tablishment of an International Criminal Court on
25 July 17, 1998.

1 ~~(12) SUPPORT.—~~The term “support” means as-
2 sistance of any kind, including financial support,
3 transfer of property or other material support, serv-
4 ices, intelligence sharing, law enforcement coopera-
5 tion, the training or detail of personnel, and the ar-
6 rest or detention of individuals.

7 ~~(13) UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE.—~~
8 The term “United States military assistance”
9 means—

10 ~~(A) assistance provided under chapter 2 or~~
11 ~~5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of~~
12 ~~1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.); or~~

13 ~~(B) defense articles or defense services fur-~~
14 ~~nished with the financial assistance of the~~
15 ~~United States Government, including through~~
16 ~~loans and guarantees, under section 23 of the~~
17 ~~Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2763).~~

18 **SEC. 2014. REPEAL OF LIMITATION.**

19 The Department of Defense Appropriations Act,
20 2002 (division A of Public Law 107–117) is amended by
21 striking section 8173.

22 This Act may be cited as the “2002 Supplemental
23 Appropriations Act for Further Recovery From and Re-
24 sponse To Terrorist Attacks on the United States”.

1 *That the following sums are appropriated, out of any*
2 *money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the*
3 *fiscal year ending September 30, 2002, and for other pur-*
4 *poses, namely:*

5 *TITLE I—SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS*

6 *CHAPTER 1*

7 *DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE*

8 *OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY*

9 *(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)*

10 *For an additional amount for “Office of the Sec-*
11 *retary”, \$18,000,000, to remain available until expended:*
12 *Provided, That the Secretary shall transfer these funds to*
13 *the Agricultural Research Service, the Animal and Plant*
14 *Health Inspection Service, the Agricultural Marketing*
15 *Service, and/or the Food Safety and Inspection Service:*
16 *Provided further, That the entire amount is designated by*
17 *the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-*
18 *tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency*
19 *Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

20 *AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE*

21 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

22 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
23 *penses”, \$16,000,000, to remain available until September*
24 *30, 2003: Provided, That the entire amount is designated*
25 *by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to*

1 *section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-*
2 *gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

3 *BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES*

4 *For an additional amount for “Buildings and Facili-*
5 *ties”, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended.*

6 *COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH, EDUCATION, AND*

7 *EXTENSION SERVICE*

8 *EXTENSION ACTIVITIES*

9 *For an additional amount for “Extension Activities”,*
10 *\$16,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2003:*
11 *Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
12 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
13 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
14 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

15 *ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE*

16 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

17 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
18 *penses”, \$60,000,000, to remain available until September*
19 *30, 2003: Provided, That the entire amount is designated*
20 *by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to*
21 *section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-*
22 *gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

23 *FOOD SAFETY AND INSPECTION SERVICE*

24 *For an additional amount for “Food Safety and In-*
25 *spection Service”, \$15,000,000, to remain available until*
26 *September 30, 2003: Provided, That the entire amount is*

1 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
2 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
3 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

4 *NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE*

5 *WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS*

6 *For an additional amount for “Watershed and Flood*
7 *Prevention Operations”, for emergency recovery operations,*
8 *\$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: Pro-*
9 *vided, That of this amount, \$27,000,000 is designated by*
10 *the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-*
11 *tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency*
12 *Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

13 *RURAL COMMUNITY ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM*

14 *For an additional amount for “Rural Community Ad-*
15 *vancement Program” for emergency purposes for grants*
16 *and loans as authorized by 7 U.S.C. 381E(d)(2),*
17 *306(a)(14), and 306C, \$25,000,000, with up to \$5,000,000*
18 *for contracting with qualified organization(s) to conduct*
19 *vulnerability assessments for rural community water sys-*
20 *tems, to remain available until expended: Provided, That*
21 *the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
22 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
23 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
24 *1985, as amended.*

1 *RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE*2 *LOCAL TELEVISION LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM ACCOUNT*3 *(INCLUDING RESCISSION)*

4 *Of funds made available under this heading for the*
5 *cost of guaranteed loans, including the cost of modifying*
6 *loans as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget*
7 *Act of 1974, \$20,000,000 are rescinded.*

8 *For an additional amount for “Local Television Loan*
9 *Guarantee Program Account”, \$20,000,000, to remain*
10 *available until expended.*

11 *FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE*12 *SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION PROGRAM FOR*13 *WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC)*

14 *For an additional amount for “Special Supplemental*
15 *Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children*
16 *(WIC)”, \$75,000,000, to remain available until September*
17 *30, 2003: Provided, That of the amounts provided in this*
18 *Act and any amounts available for reallocation in fiscal*
19 *year 2002, the Secretary shall reallocate funds under section*
20 *17(g)(2) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended,*
21 *in the manner and under the formula the Secretary deems*
22 *necessary to respond to the effects of unemployment and*
23 *other conditions caused by the recession.*

1 *FOOD STAMP PROGRAM*2 *(RESCISSION)*

3 *Of funds which may be reserved by the Secretary for*
4 *allocation to State agencies under section 16(h)(1) of the*
5 *Food Stamp Act of 1977 to carry out the Employment and*
6 *Training program, \$33,000,000 are rescinded and returned*
7 *to the Treasury.*

8 *GENERAL PROVISION, THIS CHAPTER*

9 *SEC. 101. ASSISTANCE TO AGRICULTURAL PRO-*
10 *DUCERS THAT HAVE USED WATER FOR IRRIGATION FROM*
11 *RIO GRANDE RIVER. (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of*
12 *Agriculture shall use \$10,000,000 of the funds of the Com-*
13 *modity Credit Corporation to make a grant to the State*
14 *of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Agri-*
15 *culture, to provide assistance to agricultural producers in*
16 *the State of Texas with farming operations along the Rio*
17 *Grande River that have suffered economic losses during the*
18 *2001 crop year due to the failure of Mexico to deliver water*
19 *to the United States in accordance with the Treaty Relating*
20 *to the Utilization of Waters of the Colorado and Tijuana*
21 *Rivers and of the Rio Grande, and Supplementary Protocol*
22 *signed November 14, 1944, signed at Washington on Feb-*
23 *ruary 3, 1944 (59 Stat. 1219; TS 944).*

24 *(b) AMOUNT.—The amount of assistance provided to*
25 *individual agricultural producers under this section shall*

1 *be proportional to the amount of actual losses described in*
2 *subsection (a) that were incurred by the producers.*

3 *(c) EMERGENCY REQUIREMENT.—*

4 *(1) IN GENERAL.—The entire amount necessary*
5 *to carry out this section shall be available only to the*
6 *extent that an official budget request for the entire*
7 *amount, that includes designation of the entire*
8 *amount of the request as an emergency requirement*
9 *under the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit*
10 *Control Act of 1985 (2 U.S.C. 900 et seq.), is trans-*
11 *mitted by the President to Congress.*

12 *(2) DESIGNATION.—The entire amount necessary*
13 *to carry out this section is designated by Congress as*
14 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
15 *251(b)(2)(A) of that Act (2 U.S.C. 901(b)(2)(A)).*

16 *SEC. 102. Not later than 14 days after the date of en-*
17 *actment of this Act, the Secretary of Agriculture shall carry*
18 *out the transfer of funds under section 2507(a) of the Food*
19 *Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (Public Law*
20 *107–171).*

21 *SEC. 103. SENSE OF THE SENATE ON COMPENSATION*
22 *TO PRODUCERS OF POULTRY AFFECTED BY AVIAN INFLU-*
23 *ENZA. It is the Sense of the Senate that the Secretary of*
24 *Agriculture act expeditiously to provide compensation*
25 *through the Commodity Credit Corporation to producers of*

1 *poultry that have been affected by outbreaks of avian influ-*
2 *enza in Virginia, West Virginia, and other States which*
3 *have resulted in the destruction of poultry flocks in order*
4 *to contain this disease.*

5 *SEC. 104. (a) FINDINGS.—(1) Of the 40 million people*
6 *living with HIV/AIDS, nearly 2.7 million are children*
7 *under 15, and 11.8 million are young people aged 15–24,*
8 *more than 540,000 children were infected in mother-to-child*
9 *transmission in 2000, and a baby born to an HIV-positive*
10 *mother has a 25 to 35 percent chance of becoming infected.*

11 *(2) Targeted provision of dairy products for HIV/*
12 *AIDS mitigation provides an economical and efficient*
13 *means to strengthen nutrition, ward off infectious diseases*
14 *and extend the lives of HIV-positive individuals.*

15 *(3) Good nutrition including dairy products is critical*
16 *to programs that provide and enhance anti-retroviral drugs*
17 *to prevent mother-to-child transmission of HIV/AIDS, and*
18 *nutrition experts recommend the use of dairy products with*
19 *anti-retroviral drugs to combat mother-to-child trans-*
20 *mission.*

21 *(4) In the diets of young children, growing adolescents*
22 *and pregnant women, milk has been proven to provide a*
23 *concentration of critical nutritional elements that promote*
24 *growth and robust health, and the National Institutes of*

1 *Health (NIH) recommends that dairy products be used to*
2 *boost the nutrition of HIV-positive young children.*

3 (5) *It is imperative that attempts to improve the avail-*
4 *ability of dairy products to the HIV/AIDS afflicted do not*
5 *undermine the security and stability of the indigenous*
6 *dairy production and processing sector.*

7 (6) *The United States has more than 1 billion pounds*
8 *(450,000 metric tons) of surplus non-fat dry milk in storage*
9 *that has been acquired at an average cost of over 90 cents*
10 *per pound for a total cost approaching \$1,000,000,000, and*
11 *storage costs are \$1,500,000 per month and growing.*

12 (7) *This huge amount of milk overhangs the United*
13 *States and world markets and deteriorates rapidly, going*
14 *out of condition in about 3 years when it must be sold for*
15 *a salvage value of only a few cents per pound.*

16 (8) *The impacts of breast-feeding on mother-to-child*
17 *transmission remain controversial and appropriate inter-*
18 *ventions are not yet scientifically proven, especially in low-*
19 *income communities where appropriate alternatives are not*
20 *available and may be unsafe.*

21 (9) *There is a need for non-fat dry milk in inter-*
22 *national relief to use in human feeding programs that tar-*
23 *get the most vulnerable in society, particularly those af-*
24 *ected by HIV/AIDS.*

1 **(b) SENSE OF THE SENATE.**—*It is the sense of the Sen-*
2 *ate that the Secretary of Agriculture should—*

3 *(1) utilize the existing 416(b) authority of the*
4 *Agricultural Act of 1949 to dispose of dairy surpluses*
5 *for direct feeding programs to mothers and children*
6 *living with HIV/AIDS and communities heavily im-*
7 *acted by the HIV/AIDS pandemic;*

8 *(2) make available funds for the provision of*
9 *100,000 metric tons of surplus non-fat dry milk to*
10 *combat HIV/AIDS, with a special focus on HIV-posi-*
11 *tive mothers and children, to include ocean and in-*
12 *land transportation, accounting, monitoring and*
13 *evaluation expenses incurred by the Secretary of Agri-*
14 *culture, and expenses incurred by private and vol-*
15 *untary organizations and cooperatives related to mar-*
16 *ket assessments, project design, fortification, distribu-*
17 *tion, and other project expenses;*

18 *(3) give careful consideration to the local market*
19 *conditions before dairy products are donated or mone-*
20 *tized into a local economy, so as not to undermine the*
21 *security and stability of the indigenous dairy produc-*
22 *tion and processing sector; and*

23 *(4) Use none of these funds or commodities in*
24 *any programs that would substitute dairy products*
25 *for breast-feeding.*

1 *SEC. 105. (a) RESCISSION.—The unobligated balance*
2 *of authority available under section 2108(a) of Public Law*
3 *107–20 is rescinded as of the date of the enactment of this*
4 *Act.*

5 *(b) APPROPRIATION.—There is appropriated to the*
6 *Secretary of Agriculture an amount equal to the unobli-*
7 *gated balance rescinded by subsection (a) for expenses*
8 *through fiscal year 2003 under the Agricultural Trade De-*
9 *velopment and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7*
10 *U.S.C. 1721–1726a) for commodities supplied in connection*
11 *with dispositions abroad pursuant to title II of said Act.*

12 *SEC. 106. Section 416(b)(7)(D)(iv) of the Agricultural*
13 *Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1431(b)(7)(D)(iv)) is amended by*
14 *striking “subsection.” and inserting in lieu thereof the fol-*
15 *lowing: “subsection, or to otherwise carry out the purposes*
16 *of this subsection.”.*

17 *SEC. 107. Notwithstanding any other provision of law*
18 *and effective on the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-*
19 *retary may use an amount not to exceed \$12,000,000 from*
20 *the amounts appropriated under the heading Food Safety*
21 *and Inspection Service under the Agriculture, Rural Devel-*
22 *opment, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agen-*
23 *cies Appropriations Act of 2001 (Public Law 106–387) to*
24 *liquidate over-obligations and over-expenditures of the Food*
25 *Safety and Inspection Service incurred during previous fis-*

1 *cal years, approved by the Director of the Office of Manage-*
2 *ment and Budget based on documentation provided by the*
3 *Secretary of Agriculture.*

4 *CHAPTER 2*

5 *DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE*

6 *GENERAL ADMINISTRATION*

7 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

8 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
9 *penses” to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist at-*
10 *tacks on the United States, \$12,750,000, to remain avail-*
11 *able until expended: Provided, That \$10,750,000 is for the*
12 *planning, development, and deployment of an integrated*
13 *fingerprint identification system, including automated ca-*
14 *pability to transmit fingerprint and image data for the de-*
15 *sign, and for the development, testing, and deployment of*
16 *a standards-based, integrated, interoperable computer sys-*
17 *tem for the Immigration and Naturalization Service (“Chi-*
18 *mera system”), to be managed by Justice Management Di-*
19 *vision, as authorized by section 202 of H.R. 3525: Provided*
20 *further, That \$2,000,000 is for the Principal Associate Dep-*
21 *uty Attorney General for Combating Terrorism: Provided*
22 *further, That \$10,750,000 is designated by the Congress as*
23 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*
24 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
25 *of 1985, as amended.*

1 SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS

2 (RESCISSION)

3 *Of the amounts made available under this heading in*
4 *Public Law 107-77, \$7,000,000 are rescinded.*

5 SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES MARSHALS

6 SERVICE

7 (RESCISSION)

8 *Of the amounts made available under this heading for*
9 *the Training Academy, \$2,100,000 are rescinded.*

10 ANTI-TERRORISM TASK FORCES

11 *For expenses necessary for Anti-Terrorism Task*
12 *Forces, including salaries and expenses, operations, equip-*
13 *ment, and facilities, \$45,000,000, to be derived from the*
14 *amounts made available for this purpose in Public Law*
15 *107-77 and Public Law 107-117.*

16 JOINT TERRORISM TASK FORCES

17 *For expenses necessary for Joint Terrorism Task*
18 *Forces, including salaries and expenses, operations, equip-*
19 *ment, and facilities, \$113,235,000, to be derived from the*
20 *amounts made available for this purpose in Public Law*
21 *107-77 and Public Law 107-117.*

22 FOREIGN TERRORIST TRACKING TASK FORCES

23 *For expenses necessary for Foreign Terrorist Tracking*
24 *Task Forces, including salaries and expenses, operations,*
25 *equipment, and facilities, \$10,000,000, to be derived from*

1 *the amounts made available for this purpose in Public Law*
2 *107–77 and Public Law 107–117.*

3 *FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION*

4 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

5 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
6 *penses” for emergency expenses resulting from the Sep-*
7 *tember 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, \$75,500,000, of which*
8 *\$50,500,000 is for a cyber-security initiative: Provided,*
9 *That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as*
10 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*
11 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
12 *of 1985, as amended.*

13 *IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE*

14 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

15 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
16 *penses” for fleet management, \$35,000,000: Provided, That*
17 *the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
18 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
19 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
20 *1985, as amended.*

21 *CONSTRUCTION*

22 *For an additional amount for “Construction” for*
23 *emergency expenses resulting from the September 11, 2001,*
24 *terrorist attacks, \$84,000,000: Provided, That the entire*
25 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
26 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*

1 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
2 *amended.*

3 *FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM*

4 *BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES*

5 *(RESCISSION)*

6 *Of the amounts made available under this heading in*
7 *Public Law 107-77 for buildings and facilities, \$30,000,000*
8 *are rescinded.*

9 *OFFICE OF JUSTICE PROGRAMS*

10 *ELECTION REFORM GRANT PROGRAM*

11 *For an amount to establish the Election Reform Grant*
12 *Program, to provide assistance to States and localities in*
13 *improving election technology and the administration of*
14 *federal elections, \$450,000,000, to remain available until*
15 *expended: Provided, That such amount shall not be avail-*
16 *able for obligation until the enactment of legislation that*
17 *establishes programs for improving the administration of*
18 *elections.*

19 *JUSTICE ASSISTANCE*

20 *(RESCISSION)*

21 *Of the amounts made available under this heading for*
22 *the Office of the Assistant Attorney General for Office of*
23 *Justice Programs, \$2,000,000 are rescinded, and for the Of-*
24 *fice of Congressional and Public Affairs, \$2,000,000 are re-*
25 *scinded.*

1 *COMMUNITY ORIENTED POLICING SERVICES*

2 *For an amount to establish the Community Oriented*
3 *Policing Services' Interoperable Communications Tech-*
4 *nology Program, for emergency expenses for activities re-*
5 *lated to combating terrorism by providing grants to States*
6 *and localities to improve communications within, and*
7 *among, law enforcement agencies, \$85,000,000, to remain*
8 *available until expended: Provided, That the entire amount*
9 *is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
10 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
11 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

12 *DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND RELATED*13 *AGENCIES*14 *DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE*15 *INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION*16 *OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION*

17 *For an additional amount for "Operations and Ad-*
18 *ministration" for emergency expenses resulting from new*
19 *homeland security activities, \$1,725,000: Provided, That the*
20 *entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
21 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
22 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
23 *1985, as amended.*

1 *EXPORT ADMINISTRATION*2 *OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION*

3 *For an additional amount for “Operations and Ad-*
4 *ministration” for emergency expenses resulting from new*
5 *homeland security activities, \$8,700,000: Provided, That, of*
6 *the funds appropriated under this heading, such sums as*
7 *are necessary may be transferred to, and merged with, any*
8 *appropriations account to develop and implement secure*
9 *connectivity between Federal agencies and the Executive Of-*
10 *fice of the President: Provided further, That the entire*
11 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
12 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
13 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
14 *amended.*

15 *BUREAU OF THE CENSUS*16 *PERIODIC CENSUSES AND PROGRAMS*17 *(RESCISSION)*

18 *Of the amounts made available under this heading in*
19 *prior fiscal years, excepting funds designated for the*
20 *Suitland Federal Center, \$20,900,000 are rescinded.*

21 *NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY*22 *SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL RESEARCH AND SERVICES*

23 *For an additional amount for “Scientific and Tech-*
24 *nical Research and Services” for emergency expenses result-*
25 *ing from new homeland security activities and increased*
26 *security requirements, \$84,600,000, of which \$40,000,000 is*

1 *for a cyber-security initiative: Provided, That the entire*
2 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
3 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
4 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
5 *amended: Provided further, That of the amount appro-*
6 *priated under this heading, \$500,000 shall be for the Center*
7 *for Identification Technology Research at the West Virginia*
8 *University for the purpose of developing interoperability*
9 *standards and an application profile for technology neu-*
10 *tral, portable, and data independent biometrics, in accord-*
11 *ance with section 403(c)(2) of The USA PATRIOT Act*
12 *(Public Law 107-56) and sections 201(c)(5) and*
13 *202(a)(4)(B) and title III of the Enhanced Border Security*
14 *and Visa Reform Act (Public Law 107-173), and the*
15 *amendments made by those provisions.*

16 *NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION*
17 *OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES*

18 *For an additional amount for “Operations, Research,*
19 *and Facilities” for emergency expenses resulting from home-*
20 *land security activities, \$29,200,000, of which \$23,400,000*
21 *is to address critical mapping and charting backlog re-*
22 *quirements, \$3,000,000 is to enhance the National Water*
23 *Level Observation Network and \$2,800,000 is for backup*
24 *capability for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Adminis-*
25 *tration critical satellite products and services, to remain*

1 *available until September 30, 2003: Provided, That*
2 *\$2,800,000 is designated by the Congress as an emergency*
3 *requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-*
4 *anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,*
5 *as amended.*

6 *PROCUREMENT, ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION*

7 *(INCLUDING RESCISSION)*

8 *For an additional amount for “Procurement, Acquisi-*
9 *tion and Construction” for emergency expenses resulting*
10 *from homeland security activities, \$7,200,000 for a super-*
11 *computer backup, to remain available until September 30,*
12 *2003: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by*
13 *the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-*
14 *tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency*
15 *Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

16 *Of the amounts made available under this heading for*
17 *the National Polar-Orbiting Operational Environmental*
18 *Satellite System, \$8,100,000 are rescinded.*

19 *FISHERIES FINANCE PROGRAM ACCOUNT*

20 *Funds provided under the heading, “Fisheries Finance*
21 *Program Account”, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Ad-*
22 *ministration, Department of Commerce, for the direct loan*
23 *program authorized by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936,*
24 *as amended, are available to subsidize gross obligations for*
25 *the principal amount of direct loans not to exceed*

1 \$5,000,000 for Individual Fishing Quota loans, and not to
2 exceed \$19,000,000 for Traditional loans.

3 *DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT*

4 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

5 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
6 *penses” for emergency expenses resulting from new home-*
7 *land security activities, \$400,000: Provided, That the entire*
8 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
9 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
10 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
11 *amended.*

12 *THE JUDICIARY*

13 *SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES*

14 *CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS*

15 *For an additional amount for “Care of the Building*
16 *and Grounds” for emergency expenses for security upgrades*
17 *and renovations of the Supreme Court building,*
18 *\$10,000,000: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
19 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
20 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
21 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER*
2 *JUDICIAL SERVICES*
3 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

4 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
5 *penses” for emergency expenses to enhance security and to*
6 *provide for extraordinary trial related costs, \$9,684,000, to*
7 *remain available until expended: Provided, That the entire*
8 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
9 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
10 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
11 *amended.*

12 *DEPARTMENT OF STATE AND RELATED AGENCY*
13 *DEPARTMENT OF STATE*
14 *ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS*
15 *DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR PROGRAMS*

16 *For an additional amount for “Diplomatic and Con-*
17 *sular Programs,” for emergency expenses for activities re-*
18 *lated to combating international terrorism, \$38,300,000, of*
19 *which \$20,300,000 shall remain available until September*
20 *30, 2003: Provided, That funds appropriated by this para-*
21 *graph shall be available notwithstanding section 15 of the*
22 *State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amend-*
23 *ed: Provided further, That the entire amount is designated*
24 *by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to*

1 *section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-*
2 *gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

3 *EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS*

4 *For an additional amount for “Educational and Cul-*
5 *tural Exchange Programs”, for emergency expenses for ac-*
6 *tivities related to combating international terrorism,*
7 *\$9,000,000: Provided, That funds appropriated by this*
8 *paragraph shall be available notwithstanding section 15 of*
9 *the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as*
10 *amended: Provided further, That the entire amount is des-*
11 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
12 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
13 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

14 *EMBASSY SECURITY, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE*

15 *For an additional amount for “Embassy Security,*
16 *Construction, and Maintenance”, for emergency expenses*
17 *for activities related to combating international terrorism,*
18 *\$210,516,000, to remain available until expended: Pro-*
19 *vided, That \$210,516,000 shall be available notwith-*
20 *standing section 15 of the State Department Basic Authori-*
21 *ties Act of 1956, as amended: Provided further, That the*
22 *entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
23 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
24 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
25 *1985, as amended.*

1 *INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES*2 *CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS*

3 *For an additional amount for “Contributions to Inter-*
4 *national Organizations”, for emergency expenses for activi-*
5 *ties related to combating international terrorism,*
6 *\$7,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2003:*
7 *Provided, That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall*
8 *be available notwithstanding section 15 of the State Depart-*
9 *ment Basic Authorities Act of 1956, as amended: Provided*
10 *further, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
11 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
12 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
13 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

14 *CONTRIBUTIONS FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACEKEEPING*15 *ACTIVITIES*16 *(RESCISSION)*

17 *Of the amounts made available under this heading,*
18 *\$48,000,000 are rescinded from prior year appropriations.*

19 *RELATED AGENCY*20 *BROADCASTING BOARD OF GOVERNORS*21 *INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING OPERATIONS*

22 *For an additional amount for “International Broad-*
23 *casting Operations”, for emergency expenses for activities*
24 *related to combating international terrorism, \$7,400,000, to*
25 *remain available until September 30, 2003: Provided, That*
26 *funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be available*

1 *notwithstanding section 15 of the State Department Basic*
2 *Authorities Act of 1956, as amended: Provided further, That*
3 *the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
4 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
5 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
6 *1985, as amended.*

7 *RELATED AGENCIES*

8 *SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION*

9 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

10 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
11 *penses” to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist at-*
12 *tacks on the United States and for other purposes,*
13 *\$29,300,000, to remain available until expended: Provided,*
14 *That \$9,300,000 is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
15 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
16 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
17 *1985, as amended.*

18 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

19 *SEC. 201. Title II of Public Law 107–77 is amended*
20 *in the second undesignated paragraph under the heading*
21 *“Department of Commerce, National Institute of Standards*
22 *and Technology, Industrial Technology Services” by strik-*
23 *ing “not to exceed \$60,700,000 shall be available for the*
24 *award of new grants” and inserting “not less than*

1 \$60,700,000 shall be used before October 1, 2002 for the
2 award of new grants”.

3 *SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise*
4 *made available by this Act or any other Act may be used*
5 *to implement, enforce, or otherwise abide by the Memo-*
6 *randum of Agreement signed by the Federal Trade Commis-*
7 *sion and the Antitrust Division of the Department of Jus-*
8 *tice on March 5, 2002.*

9 *SEC. 203. (a) Section 504 of title 28, United States*
10 *Code, is amended by inserting after “General” the fol-*
11 *lowing: “and a Principal Associate Deputy Attorney Gen-*
12 *eral for Combating Terrorism”.*

13 *(b) The Section heading for section 504 of title 28,*
14 *United States Code, is amended by inserting after “Gen-*
15 *eral” the following: “and Principal Associate Deputy Attor-*
16 *ney General for Combating Terrorism”.*

17 *(c) The Principal Associate Deputy Attorney General*
18 *for Combating Terrorism (appointed under section 504 of*
19 *title 28, United States Code, as amended by subsection (a))*
20 *shall—*

21 *(1) serve as the principal adviser to the Attorney*
22 *General and the Deputy Attorney General for com-*
23 *bating terrorism, counterterrorism, and antiterrorism*
24 *policy;*

1 (2) *have responsibility for coordinating all func-*
2 *tions within the Department of Justice relating to*
3 *combating domestic terrorism, subject to paragraph*
4 *(5), including—*

5 (A) *policies, plans, and oversight, as they*
6 *relate to combating terrorism, counterterrorism,*
7 *and antiterrorism activities;*

8 (B) *State and local preparedness for ter-*
9 *rorist events;*

10 (C) *contingency operations within the De-*
11 *partment of Justice; and*

12 (D) *critical infrastructure;*

13 (3) *coordinate—*

14 (A) *all inter-agency interface between the*
15 *Department of Justice and other departments,*
16 *agencies, and entities of the United States, in-*
17 *cluding State and local organizations, engaged*
18 *in combating terrorism, counterterrorism, and*
19 *antiterrorism activities; and*

20 (B) *the implementation of the Department*
21 *of Justice's strategy for combating terrorism by*
22 *State and local law enforcement with respon-*
23 *sibilities for combating domestic terrorism;*

24 (4) *recommend changes in the organization and*
25 *management of the Department of Justice and State*

1 *and local entities engaged in combating domestic ter-*
2 *rorism to the Attorney General and Deputy Attorney*
3 *General; and*

4 *(5) serve in an advisory capacity to the Attorney*
5 *General and Deputy Attorney General on matters*
6 *pertaining to the allocation of resources for combating*
7 *terrorism.*

8 *(d) The allocation of resources for combating terrorism*
9 *shall remain under the purview of the current Deputy At-*
10 *torney General. Any changes in the allocation of resources*
11 *will continue to be approved by the current Deputy Attor-*
12 *ney General using the current procedures of the Department*
13 *of Justice.*

14 *(e) Effective upon enactment of this Act, there is trans-*
15 *ferred to the Principal Associate Deputy Attorney General*
16 *for Combating Terrorism all authorities, liabilities, fund-*
17 *ing, personnel, equipment, and real property employed or*
18 *used by, or associated with, the Office of Domestic Pre-*
19 *paredness, the National Domestic Preparedness Office, the*
20 *Executive Office of National Security, and such appro-*
21 *priate components of the Office of Intelligence Policy and*
22 *Review and the National Institute of Justice as relate to*
23 *combating terrorism, counterterrorism, and antiterrorism*
24 *activities.*

1 *SEC. 204. Public Law 106–256 is amended in section*
2 *3(f)(1) by striking “18” and inserting “29”.*

3 *SEC. 205. The American Section, International Joint*
4 *Commission, United States and Canada, is authorized to*
5 *receive funds from the United States Army Corps of Engi-*
6 *neers for the purposes of conducting investigations, under-*
7 *taking studies, and preparing reports in connection with*
8 *a reference to the International Joint Commission on the*
9 *Devils Lake project mentioned in Public Law 106–377.*

10 *SEC. 206. Section 282(a)(2)(D) of the Agricultural*
11 *Marketing Act of 1946 is amended to read as follows:*

12 *“(D) in the case of wild fish, is—*

13 *“(i) harvested in the United States, a*
14 *territory of the United States, or a State, or*
15 *by a vessel that is documented under chap-*
16 *ter 121 of title 46, United States Code, or*
17 *registered in the United States; and*

18 *“(ii) processed in the United States, a*
19 *territory of the United States, or a State,*
20 *including the waters thereof, or aboard a*
21 *vessel that is documented under chapter 121*
22 *of title 46, United States Code, or registered*
23 *in the United States; and”.*

24 *SEC. 207. Of the amounts appropriated in Public Law*
25 *107–77, under the heading “Department of Commerce, Na-*

1 *tional Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Oper-*
2 *ations, Research, and Facilities”, for coral reef programs,*
3 *\$2,500,000, for a cooperative agreement with the National*
4 *Defense Center of Excellence for Research in Ocean Sciences*
5 *to conduct coral mapping in the waters of the Hawaiian*
6 *Islands and the surrounding Exclusive Economic Zone in*
7 *accordance with the mapping implementation strategy of*
8 *the United States Coral Reef Task Force.*

9 *SEC. 208. In addition to amounts appropriated or oth-*
10 *erwise made available by this Act or any other Act,*
11 *\$11,000,000 is appropriated to enable the Secretary of Com-*
12 *merce to provide economic assistance to fishermen and fish-*
13 *ing communities affected by Federal closures and fishing*
14 *restrictions in the New England groundfish fishery, to re-*
15 *main available until September 30, 2003.*

16 *SEC. 209. In addition to amounts appropriated or oth-*
17 *erwise made available by this Act or any other Act,*
18 *\$5,000,000 shall be provided to enable the Secretary of Com-*
19 *merce to provide for direct economic assistance to fishermen*
20 *and fishing communities, affected by Federal Court ordered*
21 *management measures in the Northeast multispecies fish-*
22 *ery, to remain available until September 30, 2003: Pro-*
23 *vided, That these amounts shall be used to support port se-*
24 *curity and related coastal activities administered by the*

1 *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the*
2 *Coast Guard, or an affected state.*

3 *SEC. 210. Of the amounts appropriated in Public Law*
4 *107–77, under the heading “Department of Commerce, Na-*
5 *tional Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Oper-*
6 *ations, Research, and Facilities”, for Oregon groundfish co-*
7 *operative research, \$500,000 shall be for the cost of a reduc-*
8 *tion loan of \$50,000,000 as authorized under sections 1111*
9 *and 1112 of title XI of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46*
10 *U.S.C. App. 1279f and 1279g) to carry out a West Coast*
11 *groundfish fishing capacity reduction program under sec-*
12 *tion 312(b) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation*
13 *and Management Act (16 U.S.C. 1861a(b)).*

14 *SEC. 211. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the Attorney*
15 *General shall, out of appropriations available to the De-*
16 *partment of Justice made in Public Law 107–77, transfer*
17 *to, and merge with, the appropriations account for the Im-*
18 *migration and Naturalization Service entitled “Salaries*
19 *and Expenses” the following amounts for the following pur-*
20 *poses:*

21 *(1) \$4,900,000 to cover an increase in pay for all*
22 *Border Patrol agents who have completed at least one*
23 *year’s service and are receiving an annual rate of*
24 *basic pay for positions at GS–9 of the General Sched-*
25 *ule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code,*

1 *from the annual rate of basic pay payable for posi-*
2 *tions at GS–9 of the General Schedule under such sec-*
3 *tion 5332, to an annual rate of basic pay payable for*
4 *positions at GS–11 of the General Schedule under*
5 *such section 5332; and*

6 (2) *\$3,800,000 to cover an increase in pay for all*
7 *immigration inspectors who have completed at least*
8 *one year’s service and are receiving an annual rate*
9 *of basic pay for positions at GS–9 of the General*
10 *Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States*
11 *Code, from the annual rate of basic pay payable for*
12 *positions at GS–9 of the General Schedule under such*
13 *section 5332, to an annual rate of basic pay payable*
14 *for positions at GS–11 of the General Schedule under*
15 *such section 5332.*

16 (b) *Funds transferred under subsection (a) shall be*
17 *available for obligation and expenditure only in accordance*
18 *with the procedures applicable to reprogramming notifica-*
19 *tions set forth in section 605 of the Departments of Com-*
20 *merce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agen-*
21 *cies Appropriations Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–77; 115*
22 *Stat. 798).*

23 (c) *Not later than September 30, 2002, the Justice*
24 *Management Division of the Department of Justice shall*
25 *submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations of the*

1 *Senate and the House of Representatives describing the*
2 *progress made in the development of the Chimera system.*

3 *(d) No funds available to the Immigration and Natu-*
4 *ralization Service for technology activities in the fiscal year*
5 *2003 may be obligated or expended unless the program*
6 *manager of the Chimera system approves the obligation or*
7 *expenditure of those funds and so reports to the Attorney*
8 *General.*

9 *SEC. 212. Amounts appropriated by title V of Public*
10 *Law 107–77 under the heading “NATIONAL VETERANS*
11 *BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION” (115 Stat. 795)*
12 *shall remain available until expended.*

13 *SEC. 213. Of the funds made available under the head-*
14 *ing “Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial*
15 *Services, Salaries, and Expenses” in title III of Public Law*
16 *107–77, \$37,900,000 shall be transferred to, and merged*
17 *with, funds available for “Salaries and Expenses, United*
18 *States Marshals Service” in title I of Public Law 107–77,*
19 *to be available until expended only for hiring 200 addi-*
20 *tional Deputy United States Marshals and associated sup-*
21 *port staff for protection of the judicial process in response*
22 *to the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 to be deployed*
23 *to the Federal districts with critical courtroom and prisoner*
24 *security needs.*

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CHAPTER 3

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

MILITARY PERSONNEL

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for “Military Personnel, Air Force”, \$206,000,000: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

DEFENSE EMERGENCY RESPONSE FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For an additional amount for the “Defense Emergency Response Fund”, \$11,300,000,000, of which \$77,900,000 shall be available for enhancements to North American Air Defense Command capabilities: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That the Secretary of Defense may transfer the funds provided herein only to appropriations for military personnel; operation and maintenance; procurement; research, development, test and evaluation; military construction; the Defense Health Program; and working capital funds: Provided further, That the funds

1 *transferred shall be merged with and shall be available for*
2 *the same purposes and for the same time period as the ap-*
3 *propriation to which transferred: Provided further, That the*
4 *transfer authority provided in this paragraph is in addi-*
5 *tion to any other transfer authority available to the Depart-*
6 *ment of Defense: Provided further, That upon a determina-*
7 *tion that all or part of the funds transferred from this ap-*
8 *propriation are not necessary for the purposes provided*
9 *herein, such amounts may be transferred back to this appro-*
10 *priation.*

11 *OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY*

12 *For an additional amount for “Operation and Mainte-*
13 *nance, Army”, \$107,000,000: Provided, That the entire*
14 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
15 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
16 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
17 *amended.*

18 *OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY*

19 *For an additional amount for “Operation and Mainte-*
20 *nance, Navy”, \$36,500,000: Provided, That the entire*
21 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
22 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
23 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
24 *amended.*

1 *OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE*

2 *For an additional amount for “Operation and Mainte-*
3 *nance, Air Force”, \$41,000,000: Provided, That the entire*
4 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
5 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
6 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
7 *amended.*

8 *OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE-WIDE*

9 *(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)*

10 *For an additional amount for “Operation and Mainte-*
11 *nance, Defense-wide”, \$739,000,000, of which \$420,000,000*
12 *may be used for payments to Pakistan, Jordan, the Phil-*
13 *ippines, and other key cooperating nations for logistical*
14 *and military support provided to United States military*
15 *operations in connection with United States efforts to pre-*
16 *vent or respond to acts of international terrorism: Provided,*
17 *That such amount shall be transferred to, and merged with,*
18 *funds appropriated in Public Law 107–115 under the head-*
19 *ing “Foreign Military Financing Program” within 30 days*
20 *of enactment: Provided further, That such payments may*
21 *be made in such amounts as the Secretary of State deter-*
22 *mines, after consultation with the Secretary of Defense and*
23 *the Director of the Office of Management and Budget: Pro-*
24 *vided further, That such determination shall be final and*
25 *conclusive upon the accounting officers of the United States:*

1 *Provided further, That of the funds appropriated by this*
2 *paragraph, not less than \$50,000,000 shall be made avail-*
3 *able for the Philippines: Provided further, That amounts*
4 *for such payments shall be in addition to any other funds*
5 *that may be available for such purpose: Provided further,*
6 *That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as*
7 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*
8 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
9 *of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That funds made*
10 *available by this paragraph shall be subject to the regular*
11 *notification procedures of the Committees on Appropria-*
12 *tions.*

13 *PROCUREMENT*

14 *OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY*

15 *For an additional amount for “Other Procurement,*
16 *Army”, \$79,200,000: Provided, That the entire amount is*
17 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
18 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
19 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

20 *AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, NAVY*

21 *For an additional amount for “Aircraft Procurement,*
22 *Navy”, \$22,800,000: Provided, That the entire amount is*
23 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
24 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
25 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
2 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

3 *PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, AIR FORCE*

4 *For an additional amount for “Procurement of Am-*
5 *munition, Air Force”, \$115,000,000: Provided, That the en-*
6 *tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency*
7 *requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-*
8 *anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,*
9 *as amended.*

10 *OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE*

11 *For an additional amount for “Other Procurement,*
12 *Air Force”, \$752,300,000: Provided, That the entire amount*
13 *is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
14 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
15 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

16 *PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE-WIDE*

17 *For an additional amount for “Procurement, Defense-*
18 *wide”, \$99,500,000: Provided, That the entire amount is*
19 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
20 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
21 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *the Secretary of Defense determines are necessary to respond*
2 *to or protect against acts or threatened acts of terrorism.*

3 (b) *NOTICE TO CONGRESS.*—*Not later than 15 days*
4 *before obligating amounts available under subsection (a) for*
5 *military construction projects referred to in that subsection,*
6 *the Secretary shall notify the appropriate committees of*
7 *Congress of the following:*

8 (1) *the determination to use such amounts for*
9 *the project; and*

10 (2) *the estimated cost of the project and the ac-*
11 *companying Form 1391.*

12 (c) *APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF CONGRESS DE-*
13 *FINED.*—*In this section the term “appropriate committees*
14 *of Congress” has the meaning given that term in section*
15 *2801(4) of title 10, United States Code.*

16 *SEC. 303. Section 8052(b) of the Department of De-*
17 *fense Appropriations Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–117) is*
18 *amended by striking out “will reduce the personnel require-*
19 *ments or financial requirements of the department”, and*
20 *inserting the following in lieu thereof, “either (1) will re-*
21 *duce the personnel requirements or the financial require-*
22 *ments of the department, or (2) is necessary in response*
23 *to an emergency, including responding to direct threats or*
24 *incidents of terrorism”.*

1 *SEC. 304. Funds appropriated by this Act, or made*
2 *available by the transfer of funds in this Act, for intelligence*
3 *activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the*
4 *Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Secu-*
5 *rity Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414): Provided, That any funds*
6 *appropriated or transferred to the Central Intelligence*
7 *Agency for agent operations or covert action programs au-*
8 *thorized by the President under section 503 of the National*
9 *Security Act of 1947, as amended, shall remain available*
10 *until September 30, 2003.*

11 *SEC. 305. (a) Funds appropriated to the Department*
12 *of Defense for fiscal year 2002 for operation and mainte-*
13 *nance under the heading “Chemical Agents and Munitions*
14 *Destruction, Army”, may be used to pay for additional*
15 *costs of international inspectors from the Technical Secre-*
16 *tariat of the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical*
17 *Weapons, pursuant to Articles IV and V of the Chemical*
18 *Weapons Convention, for inspections and monitoring of De-*
19 *partment of Defense sites and commercial sites that perform*
20 *services under contract to the Department of Defense, result-*
21 *ing from the Department of Defense’s program to accelerate*
22 *its chemical demilitarization schedule.*

23 *(b) Expenses which may be paid under subsection (a)*
24 *include—*

1 (1) salary costs for performance of inspection
2 and monitoring duties;

3 (2) travel, including travel to and from the point
4 of entry into the United States and internal United
5 States travel;

6 (3) per diem, not to exceed United Nations rates
7 and in compliance with United Nations conditions
8 for per diem for that organization; and

9 (4) expenses for operation and maintenance of
10 inspection and monitoring equipment.

11 *SEC. 306. During the current fiscal year, the restric-*
12 *tions contained in subsection (d) of 22 U.S.C. 5952 and*
13 *section 502 of the Freedom Support Act (Public Law 102-*
14 *511) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing*
15 *to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the*
16 *President pro tempore of the Senate that waiving such re-*
17 *strictions is important to the national security interests of*
18 *the United States.*

19 *SEC. 307. The Secretary of the Army shall obligate and*
20 *expend the \$2,000,000 appropriated for the Army by Public*
21 *Law 107-117 for procurement of smokeless nitrocellulose*
22 *under Activity 1, instead under Activity 2, Production Base*
23 *Support Industrial Facilities, for the purpose of preserving*
24 *a commercially owned and operated capability of producing*
25 *defense grade nitrocellulose at the rate of at least 10,000,000*

1 pounds per year in order to preserve a commercial manu-
2 facturing capability for munitions precursor supplies for
3 the High Zone Modular Artillery Charge System and to
4 preserve competition in that manufacturing capability.

5 *SEC. 308. Not later than 15 days after the date of the*
6 *enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall obli-*
7 *gate, from funds made available in title II of division A*
8 *of Public Law 107–117 under the heading “Operation and*
9 *Maintenance, Defense-Wide” (115 Stat. 2233), \$4,000,000*
10 *for a grant to support the conversion of the Naval Security*
11 *Group, Winter Harbor (the naval base on Schoodic Penin-*
12 *sula), Maine, to utilization as a research and education*
13 *center for Acadia National Park, Maine, including the*
14 *preparation of a plan for the reutilization of the naval base*
15 *for such purpose that will benefit communities in the vicin-*
16 *ity of the naval base and visitors to Acadia National Park*
17 *and will stimulate important research and educational ac-*
18 *tivities.*

19 *SEC. 309. Of the amount available for fiscal year 2002*
20 *for the Army National Guard for operation and mainte-*
21 *nance, \$2,200,000 shall be made available for the Army Na-*
22 *tional Guard for information operations, information as-*
23 *surance operations, and training for such operations.*

1 *is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
2 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
3 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

4 *FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN*
5 *AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY*

6 *For a Federal payment to the Washington Metropoli-*
7 *tan Area Transit Authority, \$25,000,000, to remain avail-*
8 *able until December 1, 2003, to contribute to the creation*
9 *of a regional transportation back-up operations control cen-*
10 *ter: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the*
11 *Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
12 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
13 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

14 *FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON*
15 *COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS*

16 *For a Federal payment to the Metropolitan Wash-*
17 *ington Council of Governments, \$1,750,000, to remain*
18 *available until September 30, 2003, for support of the Re-*
19 *gional Incident Communication and Coordination System,*
20 *as approved by the Council: Provided, That the entire*
21 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
22 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
23 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
24 *amended.*

1 *FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE WATER AND SEWER*

2 *AUTHORITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA*

3 *For a Federal payment to the Water and Sewer Au-*
4 *thority of the District of Columbia for emergency prepared-*
5 *ness, \$3,000,000, to remain available until September 30,*
6 *2003, of which \$250,000 shall be for securing fire hydrants*
7 *and manholes to prevent unauthorized entry, \$150,000 is*
8 *to upgrade the hydraulic model, \$1,800,000 is for remote*
9 *monitoring of water quality, \$700,000 is for design and*
10 *construction of ventilation system improvements, and*
11 *\$100,000 is to create an Incident Response Plan: Provided,*
12 *That the Water and Sewer Authority of the District of Co-*
13 *lumbia may reprogram up to \$120,000 between the activi-*
14 *ties specified under this heading if it notifies in writing*
15 *the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Rep-*
16 *resentatives and the Senate thirty days in advance of the*
17 *reprogramming: Provided further, That the entire amount*
18 *is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
19 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
20 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS*
2 *OPERATING EXPENSES*
3 *PUBLIC EDUCATION SYSTEM*
4 *(RESCISSION)*

5 *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the*
6 *local funds appropriated under this heading for public*
7 *charter schools for the fiscal year ending September 30,*
8 *2002 in the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 2002,*
9 *approved December 21, 2001 (Public Law 107-96),*
10 *\$37,000,000 are rescinded.*

11 *HUMAN SUPPORT SERVICES*

12 *For an additional amount for “Human Support Serv-*
13 *ices”, \$37,000,000 from local funds: Provided, That*
14 *\$11,000,000 shall be for the Child and Family Services*
15 *Agency to address increased adoption case rates, higher case*
16 *loads for adoption and emergency group home utilization:*
17 *Provided further, That \$26,000,000 shall be for the Depart-*
18 *ment of Mental Health to address a Medicaid revenue short-*
19 *fall.*

20 *PUBLIC SAFETY AND JUSTICE*
21 *(RESCISSION)*

22 *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the*
23 *local funds appropriated under this heading to the Depart-*
24 *ment of Corrections for support of the Corrections Informa-*

1 *tion Council in the District of Columbia Appropriations*
2 *Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–96), \$100,000 are rescinded.*

3 *CORRECTIONS INFORMATION COUNCIL*

4 *For operations of the Corrections Information Council,*
5 *\$100,000 from local funds.*

6 *GOVERNMENTAL DIRECTION AND SUPPORT*

7 *The Governmental Direction and Support paragraph*
8 *of the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 2002 (Pub-*
9 *lic Law 107–96), is amended by striking: “Provided fur-*
10 *ther, That not less than \$353,000 shall be available to the*
11 *Office of the Corporation Counsel to support increases in*
12 *the Attorney Retention Allowance:” and inserting: “Pro-*
13 *vided further, That not less than \$353,000 shall be available*
14 *to the Office of the Corporation Counsel to support attorney*
15 *compensation consistent with performance measures con-*
16 *tained in a negotiated collective bargaining agreement:”.*

17 *REPAYMENT OF LOANS AND INTEREST*

18 *(RESCISSION)*

19 *Of the funds appropriated under this heading for the*
20 *fiscal year ending September 30, 2002 in the District of*
21 *Columbia Appropriations Act, 2002, approved December*
22 *21, 2001 (Public Law 107–96), \$7,950,000 are rescinded.*

23 *The paragraph under this heading is amended by*
24 *striking: “Provided, That any funds set aside pursuant to*
25 *section 148 of the District of Columbia Appropriations Act,*

1 2000 (Public Law 106–113; 113 Stat. 1523) that are not
2 used in the reserve funds established herein shall be used
3 for Pay-As-You-Go Capital Funds:” and inserting: “Pro-
4 vided, That any funds set aside pursuant to section 148
5 of the District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 2000 (Pub-
6 lic Law 106–113; 113 Stat. 1523) that are not used in the
7 reserve funds established herein shall be used for Pay-As-
8 You-Go Capital Funds upon certification by the Chief Fi-
9 nancial Officer of the District of Columbia that the funds
10 are available and are not required to address potential defi-
11 cits: Provided further, That of those funds necessary to ad-
12 dress potential deficits, no funds shall be obligated or ex-
13 pended except in accordance with the following conditions:

14 “(1) the amounts shall be obligated or expended
15 in accordance with laws enacted by the Council in
16 support of each such obligation or expenditure;

17 “(2) the amounts may not be used to fund the
18 agencies of the District of Columbia government
19 under court-ordered receivership;

20 “(3) the amounts may be obligated or expended
21 only if the Mayor notifies the Committees on Appro-
22 priations of the House of Representatives and Senate
23 in writing 30 days in advance of any obligation or
24 expenditure; and

1 “(4) amounts made available to address poten-
2 tial deficits shall remain available until expended.”.

3 *CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION*

4 *For principal and interest payments on the District’s*
5 *Certificates of Participation, issued to finance the facility*
6 *underlying the building located at One Judiciary Square,*
7 *\$7,950,000 from local funds.*

8 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

9 *SEC. 401. The District of Columbia may use up to 1*
10 *percent of the funds appropriated to the District of Colum-*
11 *bia under the Emergency Supplemental Act, 2002, to fund*
12 *the necessary administrative costs to carry out that Act,*
13 *effective January 10, 2002.*

14 *SEC. 402. When the Mayor determines that it is in*
15 *the best interest of the District, the Mayor may procure in-*
16 *surance for property damage and tort liability. In addition,*
17 *when the Chief Financial Officer determines that it is in*
18 *the best interest of the District, the Chief Financial Officer*
19 *may procure insurance subject to his independent procure-*
20 *ment authority or otherwise recommend the procurement of*
21 *insurance for financial losses resulting from misfeasance or*
22 *malfeasance.*

23 *SEC. 403. CRIME VICTIMS COMPENSATION FUND. Sec-*
24 *tion 16(d)(2) of the Victims of Violent Crime Compensation*
25 *Act of 1996 (D.C. Official Code 4-515(d)(1)), as amended*

1 *by the Fiscal Year 2002 District of Columbia Appropria-*
2 *tions Act, Public Law 107–96, is amended to read as fol-*
3 *lows:*

4 “(2) 50 percent of such balance shall be trans-
5 ferred from the Fund to the executive branch of the
6 District government and shall be used without fiscal
7 year limitation for outreach activities designed to in-
8 crease the number of crime victims who apply for
9 such direct compensation payments.”.

10 *SEC. 404. WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRAN-*
11 *SIT AUTHORITY REPROGRAMMING. The Chief Financial Of-*
12 *ficer of the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Author-*
13 *ity may use up to \$2,400,000 from funds appropriated*
14 *under Public Law 107–117 under the account, “Federal*
15 *Payment to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Au-*
16 *thority”, that contains funds for protective clothing and*
17 *breathing apparatus activities, for employee and facility se-*
18 *curity and completion of the fiber optic network project.*

19 *SEC. 405. TRANSFER AUTHORITY FOR THE DISTRICT*
20 *OF COLUMBIA COURTS. The District of Columbia Courts*
21 *may expend up to \$12,500,000 to carry out the District*
22 *of Columbia Family Court Act of 2001 from the “Federal*
23 *Payment to the District of Columbia Courts” account: Pro-*
24 *vided, That such funds may be transferred to the “Federal*
25 *Payment to the District of Columbia Courts” account from*

1 *the “Federal Payment for Family Court Act” account in*
2 *reimbursement for such obligations and expenditures as are*
3 *necessary to implement the District of Columbia Family*
4 *Court Act of 2001 for the period from October 1, 2001 to*
5 *September 30, 2002, once funds in the “Federal Payment*
6 *for Family Court Act” account become available.*

7 *SEC. 406. TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO THE DISTRICT*
8 *OF COLUMBIA FAMILY COURT ACT OF 2001. Section 11–*
9 *908A(b)(4) of the District of Columbia Code (as added by*
10 *Public Law 107–114) is amended by striking “section 11–*
11 *1501(b)” and inserting “section 433 of the District of Co-*
12 *lumbia Home Rule Act”.*

13 *SEC. 407. TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO THE FISCAL*
14 *YEAR 2002 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA APPROPRIATIONS ACT.*
15 *(a) Under the heading, “Federal Payment to the Thurgood*
16 *Marshall Academy Charter School” provided under Public*
17 *Law 107–96, strike “Anacostia” and insert “Southeast,*
18 *Washington, D.C.”.*

19 *(b) Under the heading, “Federal Payment to South-*
20 *eastern University” provided under Public Law 107–96,*
21 *strike everything after “a public/private partnership” and*
22 *insert in lieu thereof, “to plan a two year associate degree*
23 *program.”.*

24 *SEC. 408. TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO THE FISCAL*
25 *YEAR 2002 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA APPROPRIATIONS ACT.*

1 *Section 119 of Public Law 107–96 is amended to read as*
2 *follows:*

3 “*SEC. 119. ACCEPTANCE AND USE OF GRANTS NOT IN-*
4 *CLUDED IN CEILING. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding*
5 *any other provision of this Act, the Mayor, in consultation*
6 *with the Chief Financial Officer, may accept, obligate, and*
7 *expend Federal, private, and other grants received by the*
8 *District government that are not reflected in the amounts*
9 *appropriated in this Act.*

10 “*(b) REQUIREMENT OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER*
11 *REPORT AND COUNCIL APPROVAL.—No such Federal, pri-*
12 *vate, or other grant may be accepted, obligated, or expended*
13 *pursuant to subsection (a) until—*

14 “*(1) the Chief Financial Officer of the District*
15 *of Columbia submits to the Council a report setting*
16 *forth detailed information regarding such grant; and*

17 “*(2) the Council has reviewed and approved the*
18 *acceptance, obligation, and expenditure of such grant.*

19 *Within 14 calendar days of receipt of the report sub-*
20 *mitted under paragraph (1) the Council shall be*
21 *deemed to have provided such approval if no written*
22 *notice of disapproval is filed with the Secretary to the*
23 *Council within 14 calendar days of the receipt of the*
24 *report from the Chief Financial Officer, and no oral*
25 *notice of disapproval is given during a meeting of the*

1 *Council during such 14 calendar day period. If notice*
2 *of disapproval is given during such initial 14 cal-*
3 *endar day period, the Council may approve or dis-*
4 *approve the acceptance, obligation or expenditure of*
5 *the grant by resolution within 30 calendar days of the*
6 *initial receipt of the report from the Chief Financial*
7 *Officer, or such certification shall be deemed to be ap-*
8 *proved.*

9 *“(c) PROHIBITION ON SPENDING IN ANTICIPATION OF*
10 *APPROVAL OR RECEIPT.—No amount may be obligated or*
11 *expended from the general fund or other funds of the Dis-*
12 *trict government in anticipation of the approval or receipt*
13 *of a grant under subsection (a) or in anticipation of the*
14 *approval or receipt of a Federal, private, or other grant*
15 *not subject to these provisions.*

16 *“(d) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—The Chief Financial Of-*
17 *ficer of the District of Columbia shall prepare a quarterly*
18 *report setting forth detailed information regarding all Fed-*
19 *eral, private, and other grants subject to these provisions.*
20 *Each such report shall be submitted to the Council of the*
21 *District of Columbia, and to the Committees on Appropria-*
22 *tions of the House of Representatives and the Senate, not*
23 *later than 15 days after the end of the quarter covered by*
24 *the report.”.*

1 *tucky, and Southwestern Virginia: Provided further, That*
2 *the remaining \$22,000,000 is designated by the Congress*
3 *as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
4 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
5 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further,*
6 *That these additional funds shall be available for Western*
7 *Illinois, Eastern Missouri, and the Upper Peninsula of*
8 *Michigan.*

9 *For emergency expenses to respond to the September*
10 *11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States, for “Flood*
11 *Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries, Arkansas, Illi-*
12 *nois, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, and Ten-*
13 *nessee”, \$6,500,000, to remain available until expended, to*
14 *be obligated from amounts made available in Public Law*
15 *107–117, Corps of Engineers—Civil, Operations and Main-*
16 *tenance, General: Provided, That \$6,500,000 is designated*
17 *by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to*
18 *section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-*
19 *gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

20 *DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY*

21 *ATOMIC ENERGY DEFENSE ACTIVITIES*

22 *NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRATION*

23 *WEAPONS ACTIVITIES*

24 *For an additional amount for “Weapons Activities”*
25 *for emergency expenses resulting from the September 11,*

1 2001, terrorist attacks, \$181,650,000: Provided, That the
2 entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
3 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
4 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
5 1985, as amended.

6 *DEFENSE NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION*

7 For an additional amount for “Defense Nuclear Non-
8 proliferation” for emergency activities necessary to support
9 the safeguarding of nuclear material internationally,
10 \$100,000,000: Provided, That the entire amount is des-
11 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-
12 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
13 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

14 *OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR*

15 For an additional amount for “Office of the Adminis-
16 trator” for emergency expenses resulting from the September
17 11, 2001, terrorist attacks, \$1,750,000: Provided, That the
18 entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-
19 gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the
20 Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of
21 1985, as amended.

1 *Administration” in Public Law 107–66, \$30,000,000 are*
2 *rescinded.*

3 *(b) Within 30 days after the date of the enactment of*
4 *this Act, the Director of the Office of Management and*
5 *Budget shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations*
6 *of the House of Representatives and the Senate a listing*
7 *of the amounts by account of the reductions made pursuant*
8 *to the provisions of subsection (a) of this section.*

9 *SEC. 502. The amounts invested by the non-Federal*
10 *interests in the biomass project at Winona, Mississippi, be-*
11 *fore the date of enactment of this Act shall constitute full*
12 *satisfaction of the cost-sharing requirement under section*
13 *3002 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 13542).*

14 *SEC. 503. Section 1 of Public Law 105–204 (112 Stat.*
15 *681) is amended—*

16 *(1) in subsection (b), by striking “until the date”*
17 *and all that follows and inserting “until the date that*
18 *is 30 days after the date on which the Secretary of*
19 *Energy awards a contract under subsection (c), and*
20 *no such amounts shall be available for any purpose*
21 *except to implement the contract.”; and*

22 *(2) by striking subsection (c) and inserting the*
23 *following:*

24 *“(c) CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS.—*

1 “(1) *IN GENERAL.*—*Notwithstanding any other*
2 *provision of law (except section 1341 of title 31,*
3 *United States Code), the Secretary of Energy shall—*

4 “(A) *not later than 10 days after the date*
5 *of enactment of this paragraph, request offerors*
6 *whose proposals in response to Request for Pro-*
7 *posals No. DE–RP05–010R22717 (‘Acquisition*
8 *of Facilities and Services for Depleted Uranium*
9 *Hexafluoride (DUF6) Conversion Project’) were*
10 *included in the competitive range as of January*
11 *15, 2002, to confirm or reinstate the offers in ac-*
12 *cordance with this paragraph, with a deadline*
13 *for offerors to deliver reinstatement or confirma-*
14 *tion to the Secretary of Energy not later than 20*
15 *days after the date of enactment of this para-*
16 *graph; and*

17 “(B) *not later than 30 days after the date*
18 *of enactment of this paragraph, select for award*
19 *of a contract the best value of proposals con-*
20 *firmed or reinstated under subparagraph (A),*
21 *and award a contract for the scope of work stat-*
22 *ed in the Request for Proposals, including the de-*
23 *sign, construction, and operation of—*

1 “(i) a facility described in subsection
2 (a) on the site of the gaseous diffusion plant
3 at Paducah, Kentucky; and

4 “(ii) a facility described in subsection
5 (a) on the site of the gaseous diffusion plant
6 at Portsmouth, Ohio.

7 “(2) *CONTRACT TERMS.*—Notwithstanding any
8 other provision of law (except section 1341 of title 31,
9 United States Code) the Secretary of Energy shall ne-
10 gotiate with the awardee to modify the contract
11 awarded under paragraph (1) to—

12 “(A) require, as a mandatory item, that
13 groundbreaking for construction occur not later
14 than July 31, 2004, and that construction pro-
15 ceed expeditiously thereafter;

16 “(B) include as an item of performance the
17 transportation, conversion, and disposition of de-
18 pleted uranium contained in cylinders located at
19 the Oak Ridge K-25 uranium enrichment facil-
20 ity located in the East Tennessee Technology
21 Park at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, consistent with
22 environmental agreements between the State of
23 Tennessee and the Secretary of Energy; and

24 “(C) specify that the contractor shall not
25 proceed to perform any part of the contract un-

1 *less sufficient funds have been appropriated, in*
2 *advance, specifically to pay for that part of the*
3 *contract.*

4 “(3) *CERTIFICATION OF GROUNDBREAKING.—Not*
5 *later than 5 days after the date of groundbreaking for*
6 *each facility, the Secretary of Energy shall submit to*
7 *Congress a certification that groundbreaking has oc-*
8 *curred.*

9 “(d) *FUNDING.—*

10 “(1) *IN GENERAL.—For purposes of carrying out*
11 *this section, the Secretary of Energy may use any*
12 *available appropriations (including transferred unob-*
13 *ligated balances).*

14 “(2) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—*
15 *There are authorized to be appropriated, in addition*
16 *to any funds made available under paragraph (1),*
17 *such sums as are necessary to carry out this section.”.*

18 *SEC. 504. In addition to amounts previously appro-*
19 *priated, \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Depart-*
20 *ment of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, for “Water*
21 *and Related Resources” for the drilling of emergency wells*
22 *in Santa Fe, New Mexico and shall remain available until*
23 *expended.*

1 *wise available for such purpose, may be made available for*
2 *the administrative costs of United States Government agen-*
3 *cies in carrying out programs funded under this paragraph:*
4 *Provided further, That funds appropriated by this para-*
5 *graph shall be subject to the regular notification procedures*
6 *of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided further,*
7 *That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as*
8 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*
9 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
10 *of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That the entire*
11 *amount shall be available only to the extent that an official*
12 *budget request that includes designation of the entire*
13 *amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
14 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
15 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the*
16 *President to Congress.*

17 *INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE*

18 *For an additional amount for “International Disaster*
19 *Assistance”, \$150,000,000, to remain available until March*
20 *31, 2003: Provided, That funds appropriated by this para-*
21 *graph shall be made available for emergency expenses for*
22 *Afghanistan for humanitarian and reconstruction activities*
23 *related to preventing or responding to international ter-*
24 *rorism, including repairing homes of Afghan citizens that*
25 *were damaged as a result of military operations against*
26 *al Qaeda and the Taliban: Provided further, That of the*

1 *funds appropriated by this paragraph that are available*
2 *for Afghanistan, up to \$2,500,000 may be made available,*
3 *in addition to amounts otherwise available for such pur-*
4 *poses, for administrative expenses of the United States*
5 *Agency for International Development in support of the*
6 *provision of such assistance: Provided further, That of the*
7 *funds appropriated by this paragraph, \$50,000,000 shall*
8 *be made available for humanitarian, refugee and recon-*
9 *struction assistance for the West Bank and Gaza: Provided*
10 *further, That none of the funds provided in the preceding*
11 *proviso shall be available for assistance for the Palestinian*
12 *Authority: Provided further, That the entire amount is des-*
13 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
14 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
15 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Pro-*
16 *vided further, That funds appropriated by this paragraph*
17 *shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the*
18 *Committees on Appropriations.*

19 *OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE UNITED STATES AGENCY*

20 *FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT*

21 *For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses of*
22 *the United States Agency for International Development”*
23 *for emergency expenses for activities related to preventing*
24 *or responding to international terrorism, \$5,000,000, to re-*
25 *main available until March 31, 2003: Provided, That the*
26 *entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*

1 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
2 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
3 *1985, as amended.*

4 *OTHER BILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE*

5 *ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND*

6 *For an additional amount for “Economic Support*
7 *Fund” for emergency expenses for activities related to pre-*
8 *venting or responding to international terrorism,*
9 *\$700,000,000, to remain available until March 31, 2003:*
10 *Provided, That of the funds appropriated by this para-*
11 *graph, not less than \$3,500,000 shall be made available to*
12 *support programs and activities that provide professional*
13 *training for journalists from Egypt and other countries in*
14 *the Middle East: Provided further, That of the funds appro-*
15 *priated by this paragraph that are made available for as-*
16 *sistance for Pakistan, not less than \$3,500,000 shall be*
17 *made available for programs and activities which support*
18 *the development of independent media in Pakistan: Pro-*
19 *vided further, That of the funds appropriated by this para-*
20 *graph, \$50,000,000 should be made available for the Middle*
21 *East Economic Initiative: Provided further, That of the*
22 *funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than*
23 *\$15,000,000 shall be made available for the establishment*
24 *and administration of an international exchange visitor*
25 *program for secondary school students from countries with*

1 *significant Muslim populations: Provided further, That*
2 *funds made available pursuant to the previous proviso shall*
3 *not be available for any country that is eligible for assist-*
4 *ance under the FREEDOM Support Act: Provided further,*
5 *That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph,*
6 *\$200,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for*
7 *Israel, all or a portion of which may be transferred to, and*
8 *merged with, funds appropriated by this Act under the*
9 *heading “NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING*
10 *AND RELATED PROGRAMS” for defensive, non-lethal anti-ter-*
11 *rorism assistance in accordance with the provisions of chap-*
12 *ter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: Pro-*
13 *vided further, That the entire amount is designated by the*
14 *Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
15 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
16 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further,*
17 *That funds appropriated under this heading, and funds ap-*
18 *propriated under this heading in prior Acts that are made*
19 *available for the purposes of this paragraph, may be made*
20 *available notwithstanding section 512 of Public Law 107–*
21 *115 or any similar provision of law: Provided further, That*
22 *funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be subject to*
23 *the regular notification procedures of the Committees on*
24 *Appropriations.*

*DEPARTMENT OF STATE**INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL AND LAW**ENFORCEMENT*

1 *For an additional amount for “International Nar-*
2 *cotics Control and Law Enforcement” for emergency ex-*
3 *penses for activities related to preventing or responding to*
4 *international terrorism, \$104,000,000, to remain available*
5 *until March 31, 2003: Provided, That of the funds appro-*
6 *priated by this paragraph, not less than \$2,500,000 shall*
7 *be made available for the Colombian National Park Service*
8 *for training, equipment and related assistance for park*
9 *rangers: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated*
10 *by this paragraph, not to exceed \$4,000,000 shall be made*
11 *available for law enforcement training for Indonesian po-*
12 *lice forces: Provided further, That funds appropriated by*
13 *this paragraph shall be subject to the regular notification*
14 *procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: Provided*
15 *further, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
16 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
17 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
18 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

19 *For an additional amount for “Migration and Refugee*
20 *Assistance” for emergency expenses for activities related to*
21 *preventing and responding to international terrorism,*
22 *\$50,000,000, to remain available until March 31, 2003:*

1 *Provided, That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall*
2 *be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Com-*
3 *mittees on Appropriations.*

4 *NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND*
5 *RELATED PROGRAMS*

6 *For an additional amount for “Nonproliferation,*
7 *Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs” for*
8 *emergency expenses for activities related to preventing or*
9 *responding to international terrorism, \$93,000,000, to re-*
10 *main available until March 31, 2003: Provided, That of the*
11 *funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than*
12 *\$10,000,000 shall be made available for humanitarian*
13 *demining activities: Provided further, That of the funds ap-*
14 *propriated by this paragraph, not to exceed \$12,000,000*
15 *shall be made available for assistance for Indonesia: Pro-*
16 *vided further, That funds appropriated by this paragraph*
17 *that are made available for assistance for Indonesia may*
18 *be used only to train and equip an Indonesian police unit*
19 *to prevent or respond to international terrorism, and none*
20 *of the funds appropriated by this chapter may be used to*
21 *provide assistance for members of “Brimob” Mobile Police*
22 *Brigade units: Provided further, That of the funds appro-*
23 *priated by this paragraph, \$2,000,000 shall be made avail-*
24 *able for small arms and light weapons destruction in Af-*
25 *ghanistan: Provided further, That of the funds appropriated*
26 *by this paragraph, \$1,000,000 shall be made available for*

1 *the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund: Provided*
2 *further, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
3 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
4 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
5 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further,*
6 *That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be subject*
7 *to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on*
8 *Appropriations.*

9 *MILITARY ASSISTANCE*

10 *FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT*

11 *FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM*

12 *For an additional amount for “Foreign Military Fi-*
13 *ancing Program” for emergency expenses for activities re-*
14 *lated to preventing or responding to international ter-*
15 *rorism, \$347,500,000, to remain available until March 31,*
16 *2003: Provided, That funds appropriated by this paragraph*
17 *may be made available for assistance only for Afghanistan,*
18 *Pakistan, Nepal, Jordan, Bahrain, Oman, Yemen,*
19 *Uzbekistan, the Kyrgyz Republic, Tajikistan, Kazakhstan,*
20 *Turkey, Georgia, the Philippines, Colombia, Djibouti, Ethi-*
21 *opia, Kenya, and Ecuador: Provided further, That funds*
22 *appropriated by this paragraph should be made available*
23 *to establish, train, and equip a Colombian Army brigade*
24 *dedicated to providing security to civilian prosecutors in*
25 *operations to collect evidence and execute arrest warrants*

1 *against leaders of paramilitary organizations: Provided*
2 *further, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph,*
3 *not to exceed \$3,500,000 may be made available for assist-*
4 *ance for the Colombian Armed Forces for purposes of pro-*
5 *tecting the Cano Limon pipeline: Provided further, That*
6 *prior to the obligation of funds under the previous proviso,*
7 *the Secretary of State shall determine and report to the*
8 *Committee on Appropriations that (i) of the Government*
9 *of Colombia's oil revenues from the Cano Limon pipeline,*
10 *an appropriate percentage will be made available for pri-*
11 *mary health care, basic education, microenterprise, and*
12 *other programs and activities to improve the lives of the*
13 *people of Arauca department and that a transparent mech-*
14 *anism exists to effectively monitor such funds, and (ii) Oc-*
15 *cidental Petroleum and Repsol have each agreed in writing*
16 *to refund to the United States Government an amount,*
17 *based upon each company's financial interest in the pipe-*
18 *line, equal to the percentage that each such share represents*
19 *of the amount of funds made available by this Act to the*
20 *Colombian Armed Forces for purposes of protecting the*
21 *Cano Limon pipeline: Provided further, That the amounts*
22 *refunded pursuant to an agreement entered into pursuant*
23 *to the previous proviso shall be made available for any of*
24 *the programs and activities identified in clause (i) to im-*
25 *prove the lives of the Colombian people without further ap-*

1 *propriation by Congress: Provided further, That funds*
2 *made available by this Act for assistance for Uzbekistan*
3 *may be made available if the Secretary of State determines*
4 *and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that*
5 *Uzbekistan is making substantial and continuing progress*
6 *in meeting its commitments under the “Declaration on the*
7 *Strategic Partnership and Cooperation Framework Be-*
8 *tween the Republic of Uzbekistan and the United States of*
9 *America”:* *Provided further, That the entire amount is des-*
10 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
11 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
12 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Pro-*
13 *vided further, That funds appropriated by this paragraph*
14 *that are made available for Afghanistan may be made*
15 *available notwithstanding section 512 of Public Law 107–*
16 *115 or any similar provision of law: Provided further, That*
17 *funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be subject to*
18 *the regular notification procedures of the Committees on*
19 *Appropriations.*

20 *PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS*

21 *For an additional amount for “Peacekeeping Oper-*
22 *ations” for emergency expenses for activities related to pre-*
23 *venting or responding to international terrorism,*
24 *\$20,000,000, to remain available until March 31, 2003:*
25 *Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
26 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*

1 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
2 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further,*
3 *That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be avail-*
4 *able only for Afghanistan, and may be made available not-*
5 *withstanding section 512 of Public Law 107–115 or any*
6 *similar provision of law: Provided further, That funds ap-*
7 *propriated by this paragraph shall be subject to the regular*
8 *notification procedures of the Committees on Appropria-*
9 *tions.*

10 **MULTILATERAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE**

11 **FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT**

12 **INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

13 **(RESCISSION)**

14 *The unobligated balances of funds provided in Public*
15 *Law 92–301 and Public Law 93–142 for maintenance of*
16 *value payments to international financial institutions are*
17 *rescinded.*

18 **GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER**

19 **SEC. 601. INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PRO-**
20 **GRAMS.** *Section 576 of Public Law 107–115 is amended—*

21 *(1) in subsection (a) by striking “not more*
22 *than”; and*

23 *(2) by adding the following new subsection:*

24 *“(d) OBLIGATION AND DISBURSEMENT.—Funds made*
25 *available pursuant to subsection (a) shall be obligated and*

1 *disbursed not later than July 10, 2002, unless otherwise*
2 *prohibited by law.”.*

3 *SEC. 602. ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS. (a) Prior to pro-*
4 *viding assistance to a government with funds appropriated*
5 *by this chapter, the Secretary of State shall take into ac-*
6 *count whether such government has established, or is mak-*
7 *ing substantial progress in establishing—*

8 *(1) the rule of law, political pluralism including*
9 *the establishment of political parties, respect for fun-*
10 *damental human rights including freedoms of expres-*
11 *sion, religion and association, and the rights to due*
12 *process, a fair trial, and equal protection under the*
13 *law;*

14 *(2) democratic institutions, independent media,*
15 *credible electoral processes, and conditions for the de-*
16 *velopment of an active civil society;*

17 *(3) a market-based economy, and economic poli-*
18 *cies to reduce poverty and increase the availability of*
19 *health care and educational opportunities; and*

20 *(4) effective mechanisms to combat corruption*
21 *and bribery, such as signing and implementing the*
22 *Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public*
23 *Officials in International Business Transactions.*

1 (b) *Nothing in this section shall apply to funds appro-*
2 *priated under this chapter for assistance for Afghanistan*
3 *or under the heading “International Disaster Assistance”.*

4 *SEC. 603. COLOMBIA. (a) COUNTER-TERRORISM AU-*
5 *THORITY.—In fiscal year 2002, funds available to the De-*
6 *partment of State under the heading “Andean Counterdrug*
7 *Initiative” in Public Law 107–115 for assistance for the*
8 *Colombian Armed Forces and the Colombian National Po-*
9 *lice, funds appropriated by this Act that are made available*
10 *for such assistance, and unexpired balances and assistance*
11 *previously provided from prior Acts making appropriations*
12 *for foreign operations, export financing, and related pro-*
13 *grams for such assistance, shall be available to support the*
14 *Colombian Government’s unified campaign against nar-*
15 *cotics trafficking and against paramilitary and guerrilla*
16 *organizations designated as terrorist organizations in that*
17 *country.*

18 (b) *In order to ensure the effectiveness of United States*
19 *support for such unified campaign, prior to the exercise of*
20 *the authority contained in subsection (a) to provide*
21 *counter-terrorism assistance, the Secretary of State shall re-*
22 *port to the appropriate congressional committees that—*

23 (1) *the newly elected President of Colombia*
24 *has—*

1 (A) committed, in writing, to establish com-
2 prehensive policies to combat illicit drug cultiva-
3 tion, manufacturing, and trafficking (particu-
4 larly with respect to providing economic oppor-
5 tunities that offer viable alternatives to illicit
6 crops) and to restore government authority and
7 respect for human rights in areas under the effec-
8 tive control of paramilitary and guerrilla orga-
9 nizations;

10 (B) committed, in writing, to implement
11 significant budgetary and personnel reforms of
12 the Colombian Armed Forces; and

13 (C) committed, in writing, to support sub-
14 stantial additional Colombian financial and
15 other resources to implement such policies and
16 reforms, particularly to meet the country's pre-
17 vious commitments under "Plan Colombia"; and

18 (2) no United States Armed Forces personnel or
19 United States civilian contractor employed by the
20 United States will participate in any combat oper-
21 ation in connection with assistance made available
22 under this Act or any other Act.

23 (c) *REPORT.*—The authority provided in subsection

24 (a) shall cease to be effective if the Secretary of State has
25 credible evidence that the Colombian Armed Forces are not

1 *prior Acts making appropriations for foreign operations,*
2 *export financing, and related programs, \$25,000,000 are re-*
3 *scinded.*

4 *SEC. 605. Of the amounts appropriated to the Presi-*
5 *dent for the United States Agency for International Devel-*
6 *opment (USAID) for the fiscal year 2002 and made avail-*
7 *able for the Ocean Freight Reimbursement Program of*
8 *USAID, \$300,000 shall be made available to the National*
9 *Forum Foundation to implement the TRANSFORM Pro-*
10 *gram to obtain available space on commercial ships for the*
11 *shipment of humanitarian assistance to needy foreign coun-*
12 *tries.*

13 *SEC. 606. Not later than 45 days after the date of the*
14 *enactment of this Act, the President shall transmit to the*
15 *Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Inter-*
16 *national Relations of the House of Representatives and the*
17 *Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on For-*
18 *eign Relations of the Senate a report setting forth a strategy*
19 *for meeting the immediate and long-term security needs of*
20 *Afghanistan in order to promote safe and effective delivery*
21 *of humanitarian and other assistance throughout Afghani-*
22 *stan, further the rule of law and civil order, and support*
23 *the formation of a functioning, representative Afghan na-*
24 *tional government.*

CHAPTER 7

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

For an additional amount for “Resource Management”, \$412,000, to remain available until expended, to reimburse homeland security-related costs: Provided, That the Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for “Construction”, \$3,125,000, to remain available until expended, for facility and safety improvements related to homeland security: Provided, That the Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for “Construction”, \$17,651,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the

1 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
2 *1985, as amended.*

3 *UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY*

4 *SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH*

5 *For an additional amount for “Surveys, Investiga-*
6 *tions, and Research”, \$26,776,000, to remain available*
7 *until expended, of which \$20,000,000 is for high resolution*
8 *mapping and imagery of the Nation’s strategic cities, and*
9 *of which \$6,776,000 is for data storage infrastructure up-*
10 *grades and emergency power supply system improvements*
11 *at the Earth Resources Observation Systems Data Center:*
12 *Provided, That the Congress designates the entire amount*
13 *as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
14 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
15 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

16 *BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS*

17 *OPERATION OF INDIAN PROGRAMS*

18 *(RESCISSION)*

19 *Of the funds provided under this heading in Public*
20 *Law 107–20 for electric power operations and related ac-*
21 *tivities at the San Carlos Irrigation Project, \$10,000,000*
22 *are rescinded.*

1 *DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES*2 *DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT*3 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

4 *For an additional amount for “Departmental Manage-*
5 *ment, Salaries and Expenses”, for security enhancements,*
6 *\$7,030,000, to remain available until expended, of which*
7 *not to exceed \$4,130,000 may be transferred by the Sec-*
8 *retary to any office within the Department of the Interior*
9 *other than the Bureau of Reclamation: Provided, That the*
10 *Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency re-*
11 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*
12 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
13 *amended.*

14 *RELATED AGENCY*15 *DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE*16 *FOREST SERVICE*17 *CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT AND MAINTENANCE*

18 *For an additional amount for “Capital Improvement*
19 *and Maintenance”, \$3,500,000, to remain available until*
20 *expended, for facility enhancements to protect property*
21 *from acts of terrorism, vandalism, and theft: Provided, That*
22 *the Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency*
23 *requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-*
24 *anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,*
25 *as amended.*

1 *OTHER RELATED AGENCY*2 *SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION*3 *CONSTRUCTION*

4 *For an additional amount for “Construction”,*
5 *\$2,000,000, to remain available until expended, for plan-*
6 *ning, design, and construction of an alcohol collections stor-*
7 *age facility at the Museum Support Center: Provided, That*
8 *the Congress designates the entire amount as an emergency*
9 *requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-*
10 *anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,*
11 *as amended.*

12 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

13 *SEC. 701. The Department of the Interior and Related*
14 *Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–63),*
15 *under the head “Minerals Management Service, Royalty*
16 *and Offshore Minerals Management” is amended by strik-*
17 *ing the word “and” immediately following the word*
18 *“points,” in the sixth proviso, and by inserting imme-*
19 *diately after the word “program” in the sixth proviso “,*
20 *or under its authority to transfer oil to the Strategic Petro-*
21 *leum Reserve”, and by inserting at the end of the sixth pro-*
22 *viso immediately preceding the colon, the following, “and*
23 *to recover MMS transportation costs, salaries and other ad-*
24 *ministrative costs directly related to filling the Strategic*
25 *Petroleum Reserve”.*

1 *SEC. 702. In entering into agreements with foreign*
2 *countries pursuant to the Wildfire Suppression Assistance*
3 *Act (42 U.S.C. 1856m) the Secretary of Agriculture and*
4 *the Secretary of the Interior are authorized to enter into*
5 *reciprocal agreements in which the individuals furnished*
6 *under said agreements to provide wildfire services are con-*
7 *sidered, for purposes of tort liability, employees of the coun-*
8 *try receiving said services when the individuals are fighting*
9 *fires. The Secretary of Agriculture or the Secretary of the*
10 *Interior shall not enter into any agreement under this pro-*
11 *vision unless the foreign country (either directly or through*
12 *its fire organization) agrees to assume any and all liability*
13 *for the acts or omissions of American firefighters engaged*
14 *in firefighting in a foreign country. When an agreement*
15 *is reached for furnishing fire fighting services, the only rem-*
16 *edies for acts or omissions committed while fighting fires*
17 *shall be those provided under the laws of the host country*
18 *and those remedies shall be the exclusive remedies for any*
19 *claim arising out of fighting fires in a foreign country. Nei-*
20 *ther the firefighter, the sending country nor any organiza-*
21 *tion associated with the firefighter shall be subject to any*
22 *action whatsoever pertaining to or arising out of fighting*
23 *fires: Provided, That the Secretary of Agriculture shall draft*
24 *and submit to Congress legislation implementing the agree-*
25 *ment recently reached between the interested parties, includ-*

1 *ing the Department of Justice and the Department of Agri-*
2 *culture, regarding management of the Black Hills National*
3 *Forest which shall include actions for protection of resources*
4 *and communities from fire.*

5 **CHAPTER 8**

6 **DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

7 **EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION**

8 **TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**

9 *For an additional amount for “Training and Employ-*
10 *ment Services”, \$400,000,000, of which \$200,000,000 is*
11 *available for obligation through June 30, 2004 for carrying*
12 *out sections 171(d) and 173 of the Workforce Investment*
13 *Act, except that not more than \$20,000,000 may be used*
14 *for carrying out section 171(d); of which \$80,000,000 is*
15 *available for obligation through June 30, 2003 for carrying*
16 *out section 132(a)(2)(B) of such Act; of which \$10,000,000*
17 *is available for obligation through June 30, 2004, and shall*
18 *be transferred to “Economic Development Assistance Pro-*
19 *grams”, Economic Development Administration, Depart-*
20 *ment of Commerce, for economic development assistance au-*
21 *thorized by the Public Works and Economic Development*
22 *Act of 1965, as amended, including \$8,300,000 for “Public*
23 *Works” investments and \$1,700,000 for “Planning” invest-*
24 *ments; and of which \$110,000,000 is available for obligation*
25 *July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 for carrying out section*

1 132(a)(2)(B) of the Workforce Investment Act notwith-
2 standing sections 132(b)(2)(B) and 133(b)(2)(B) of such Act
3 and shall be allotted and allocated in a manner that restores
4 to the affected States and local workforce investment areas
5 the \$110,000,000 that was subject to rescission under Public
6 Law 107-20: Provided, That the entire amount is des-
7 ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-
8 suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and
9 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Pro-
10 vided further, That notwithstanding any other provision of
11 law, the Governor of the State may include information on
12 local area unexpended balances in determining allocation
13 of the funding to local areas made available through June
14 30, 2003, under this head, for carrying out section
15 132(a)(2)(B) of the Workforce Investment Act.

16 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
17 SALARIES AND EXPENSES

18 Of the funds provided under this heading in Public
19 Law 107-116 for Occupational Safety and Health Admin-
20 istration training grants, \$1,000,000 shall be used to restore
21 reductions in Institutional Competency Building training
22 grants which commenced in September 2000, for program
23 activities ending September 30, 2002 and \$4,275,000 shall
24 be used to extend funding for these same Institutional Com-
25 petency Building training grants for program activities for

1 *the period of September 30, 2002 to September 30, 2003,*
2 *and \$5,900,000 shall be used to extend funding for targeted*
3 *training grants which commenced in September 2001 for*
4 *program activities for the period of September 30, 2002 to*
5 *September 30, 2003, provided that a grantee has dem-*
6 *onstrated satisfactory performance.*

7 *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN*

8 *SERVICES*

9 *HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION*

10 *HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES*

11 *The matter preceding the first proviso under this head-*
12 *ing in Public Law 107–116 is amended—*

13 *(1) by inserting “IV,” after “titles II, III,”; and*

14 *(2) by striking “\$311,978,000” and inserting*
15 *“\$315,333,000”.*

16 *CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION*

17 *DISEASE CONTROL, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING*

18 *For emergency expenses necessary to support activities*
19 *related to countering potential biological, disease, and*
20 *chemical threats to civilian populations and for carrying*
21 *out title III of the Public Health Service Act, \$315,000,000,*
22 *to be available until expended. Of this amount, \$37,000,000*
23 *shall be for improving security, including information tech-*
24 *nology security, and \$278,000,000 shall be for equipment*
25 *and construction and renovation of facilities in Atlanta:*

1 *Provided, That notwithstanding any other provision of law,*
2 *a single contract or related contracts for development and*
3 *construction of facilities may be employed which collectively*
4 *include the full scope of the project: Provided further, That*
5 *the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause “avail-*
6 *ability of funds” found at 48 CFS 52.232–18: Provided fur-*
7 *ther, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress*
8 *as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
9 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
10 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

11 *NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH*

12 *BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES*

13 *(INCLUDING RESCISSION)*

14 *Of the funds provided under this heading in Public*
15 *Law 107–116, \$30,000,000 are rescinded.*

16 *For emergency expenses necessary to support activities*
17 *related to countering potential biological, disease, and*
18 *chemical threats to civilian populations, and for the study*
19 *of, construction of, renovation of, and acquisition of equip-*
20 *ment for, facilities of or used by the National Institutes of*
21 *Health, including the acquisition of real property,*
22 *\$72,000,000 to remain available until expended: Provided,*
23 *That notwithstanding any other provision of law, a single*
24 *contract or related contracts for the development and con-*
25 *struction of facilities may be employed which collectively*
26 *include the full scope of the project: Provided further, That*

1 *the solicitation and contract shall contain the clause “avail-*
2 *ability of funds” found at 48 CFS 52.232–18: Provided fur-*
3 *ther, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress*
4 *as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
5 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
6 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

7 *CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES*

8 *PROGRAM MANAGEMENT*

9 *That of the funds made available under this heading*
10 *in Public Law 107–116, \$1,000,000 shall be awarded to the*
11 *Johns Hopkins School of Medicine for activities associated*
12 *with an in-home study of self-administered high frequency*
13 *chest oscillation therapy for patients with chronic obstruc-*
14 *tive pulmonary disease.*

15 *OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY*

16 *PUBLIC HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES EMERGENCY FUND*

17 *For emergency expenses to respond to the September*
18 *11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United States for “Public*
19 *Health and Social Services Emergency Fund” for baseline*
20 *and follow-up screening, long-term health monitoring and*
21 *analysis for the emergency services personnel and rescue*
22 *and recovery personnel, \$90,000,000, to remain available*
23 *until expended, of which no less than \$25,000,000 shall be*
24 *available for current and retired firefighters: Provided,*
25 *That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as*

1 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*
2 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
3 *of 1985, as amended.*

4 *DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION*

5 *SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS*

6 *The matter under this heading in Public Law 107–*
7 *116 is amended by inserting before the period, “: Provided*
8 *further, That of the amount made available under subpart*
9 *8, part D, title V of the ESEA, \$2,300,000 shall be available*
10 *for Digital Educational Programming Grants”.*

11 *Of the funds provided under this heading in Public*
12 *Law 107–116 to carry out the Elementary and Secondary*
13 *Education Act of 1965, \$832,889,000 shall be available to*
14 *carry out part D of title V, and up to \$11,500,000 may*
15 *be used to carry out section 2345.*

16 *In the statement of the managers of the committee of*
17 *conference accompanying H.R. 3061 (Public Law 107–116;*
18 *House Report 107–342), in the matter relating to the Fund*
19 *for the Improvement of Education under the heading*
20 *“School Improvement Programs”—*

21 *(1) the provision specifying \$200,000 for Fresno*
22 *At-Risk Youth Services and the provision specifying*
23 *\$225,000 for the Fresno Unified School District shall*
24 *be applied by substituting the following for the two*
25 *provisions: “Fresno Unified School District, Fresno,*

1 *California, in partnership with the City of Fresno,*
2 *California, for activities to address the problems of*
3 *at-risk youth, including afterschool activities and a*
4 *mobile science unit, \$425,000”;*

5 *(2) the provision specifying \$50,000 for the*
6 *Lewiston-Auburn College/University of Southern*
7 *Maine shall be deemed to read as follows: “Lewiston-*
8 *Auburn College/University of Southern Maine*
9 *TEAMS program to prepare teachers to meet the de-*
10 *mands of Maine’s 21st century elementary and mid-*
11 *dle schools, \$50,000”;*

12 *(3) the provision specifying \$250,000 for the*
13 *Wellington Public School District, Wellington, KS,*
14 *shall be deemed to read as follows: “Wellington Public*
15 *School District, Wellington, KS, for after school ac-*
16 *tivities, \$250,000”;*

17 *(4) the provision specifying \$200,000 for the*
18 *Vermont Higher Education Council shall be deemed*
19 *to read as follows: “Vermont Higher Education Con-*
20 *sortium to develop universal early learning programs*
21 *to ensure that at least one certified teacher will be*
22 *available in center-based child care programs,*
23 *\$200,000”;*

24 *(5) the provision specifying \$250,000 for Edu-*
25 *cation Service District 117 in Wenatchee, WA, shall*

1 *be deemed to read as follows: “Education Service Dis-*
2 *trict 171 in Wenatchee, WA, to equip a community*
3 *technology center to expand technology-based training,*
4 *\$250,000”;*

5 *(6) the provision specifying \$1,000,000 for the*
6 *Electronic Data Systems Project shall be deemed to*
7 *read as follows: “Washington State Department of*
8 *Education for an electronic data systems project to*
9 *create a database that would improve the acquisition,*
10 *analysis and sharing of student information,*
11 *\$1,000,000”;*

12 *(7) the provision specifying \$250,000 for the*
13 *YMCA of Seattle-King-Snohomish County shall be*
14 *deemed to read as follows: “YWCA of Seattle-King*
15 *County-Snohomish County to support women and*
16 *families through an at-risk youth center and other*
17 *family supports, \$250,000”;*

18 *(8) the provision specifying \$50,000 for Drug*
19 *Free Pennsylvania shall be deemed to read as follows:*
20 *“Drug Free Pennsylvania to implement a demonstra-*
21 *tion project, \$50,000”;*

22 *(9) the provision specifying \$20,000,000 for the*
23 *Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Edu-*
24 *cation shall be deemed to read as follows:*
25 *“\$20,000,000 is included for a grant to the Common-*

1 *wealth of Pennsylvania Department of Education to*
2 *provide assistance, through subgrants, to low-per-*
3 *forming school districts that are slated for potential*
4 *takeover and/or on the Education Empowerment List*
5 *as prescribed by Pennsylvania State Law. The initia-*
6 *tive is intended to improve the management and op-*
7 *erations of the school districts; assist with curriculum*
8 *development; provide after-school, summer and week-*
9 *end programs; offer teacher and principal profes-*
10 *sional development and promote the acquisition and*
11 *effective use of instructional technology and equip-*
12 *ment”;*

13 *(10) the provision specifying \$150,000 for the*
14 *American Theater Arts for Youth, Inc., Philadelphia,*
15 *PA, for a Mississippi Arts in Education Program*
16 *shall be deemed to read as follows: “American Theater*
17 *Arts for Youth, Inc., for a Mississippi Arts in Edu-*
18 *cation program, \$150,000”;*

19 *(11) the provision specifying \$340,000 for the*
20 *Zero to Five Foundation, Los Angeles, California,*
21 *shall be deemed to read as follows: “Zero to Five*
22 *Foundation, Los Angeles, California, to develop an*
23 *early childhood education and parenting project,*
24 *\$340,000”;*

1 *the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-*
2 *tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency*
3 *Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

4 *HIGHER EDUCATION*

5 *In the statement of the managers of the committee of*
6 *conference accompanying H.R. 3061 (Public Law 107–116;*
7 *House Report 107–342), in the matter relating to the Fund*
8 *for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education under the*
9 *heading “Higher Education”—*

10 *(1) the provision for Nicholls State University,*
11 *Thibodaux, LA, shall be applied by substituting*
12 *“Intergenerational” for “International”;*

13 *(2) the provision specifying \$1,000,000 for the*
14 *George J. Mitchell Scholarship Research Institute*
15 *shall be deemed to read as follows: “George J. Mitchell*
16 *Scholarship Research Institute in Portland, Maine,*
17 *for an endowment to provide scholarships that allow*
18 *students attending public schools in Maine to con-*
19 *tinue their education, \$1,000,000”;*

20 *(3) the provision specifying \$10,000,000 for the*
21 *Shriver Peace Worker Program, Inc. shall be deemed*
22 *to read as follows: “Shriver Peace Worker Program,*
23 *Inc. to establish the Sargent Shriver Peace Center,*
24 *which may include establishing an endowment for*
25 *such center, for the purpose of supporting graduate*
26 *research fellowships, professorships, and grants and*

1 *scholarships for students related to peace studies and*
 2 *social change, \$10,000,000”; and*

3 *(4) the provision specifying \$1,000,000 for Cleve-*
 4 *land State University shall be deemed to read as fol-*
 5 *lows: “Cleveland State University, College of Edu-*
 6 *cation, Cleveland, Ohio, for a K–16 Urban School*
 7 *Leadership initiative, \$1,000,000”.*

8 *EDUCATION RESEARCH, STATISTICS, AND ASSESSMENT*

9 *The matter under this heading in Public Law 107–*
 10 *116, is amended by inserting before the period the following*
 11 *new proviso: “: Provided further, That \$5,000,000 shall be*
 12 *available to extend for one additional year the contract for*
 13 *the Eisenhower National Clearinghouse for Mathematics*
 14 *and Science Education authorized under section 2102(a)(2)*
 15 *of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965,*
 16 *prior to its amendment by the No Child Left Behind Act*
 17 *of 2001, Public Law 107–110”.*

18 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

19 *SEC. 801. The Elementary and Secondary Education*
 20 *Act of 1965 is hereby amended in section 8003 by amending*
 21 *subsection (b)(2)(D)(ii)(III) to read as follows: “For a local*
 22 *educational agency that does not qualify under*
 23 *(B)(i)(II)(aa) of this subsection and has an enrollment of*
 24 *more than 100 but not more than 1,000 children described*
 25 *in subsection (a)(1), the Secretary shall calculate the total*
 26 *number of weighted student units for purposes of subsection*

1 (a)(2) by multiplying the number of such children by a fac-
2 tor of 1.25.”.

3 SEC. 802. *The Elementary and Secondary Education*
4 *Act of 1965 is hereby amended in section 8003(b)(1) by add-*
5 *ing the following as subparagraph (G):*

6 “(G) *Beginning with fiscal year 2002, for*
7 *the purpose of calculating a payment under this*
8 *paragraph for a local educational agency whose*
9 *local contribution rate was computed under sub-*
10 *paragraph (C)(iii) for the previous year, the Sec-*
11 *retary shall use a local contribution rate that is*
12 *not less than 95 percent of the rate that the LEA*
13 *received for the preceding year.”.*

14 SEC. 803. *Amounts made available in Public Law*
15 *107–116 for the administrative and related expenses for de-*
16 *partmental management for the Department of Labor, the*
17 *Department of Health and Human Services, and the De-*
18 *partment of Education, shall be reduced on a pro rata basis*
19 *by \$45,000,000: Provided, That this provision shall not*
20 *apply to the Food and Drug Administration and the Indian*
21 *Health Service: Provided further, That not later than 15*
22 *days after the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Of-*
23 *fice of Management and Budget shall report to the House*
24 *and Senate Committees on Appropriations the accounts*

1 *subject to the pro rata reductions and the amount to be re-*
2 *duced in each account.*

3 *SEC. 804. The Higher Education Amendments of 1998*
4 *are hereby amended in section 821 as follows:*

5 *(1) in subsection (b), by striking “25” and in-*
6 *serting “35”;*

7 *(2) in subsection (e)(3), by striking “\$1,500”*
8 *and inserting “\$2,000”; and*

9 *(3) in subsection (f) by striking “25” and insert-*
10 *ing “35”.*

11 *SEC. 805. (a) Section 487 of the Public Health Service*
12 *Act (42 U.S.C. 288) is amended by striking “National Re-*
13 *search Service Awards” or “National Research Service*
14 *Award” each place either appears and inserting in lieu*
15 *thereof “Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Service*
16 *Awards” or “Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Serv-*
17 *ice Award” as appropriate.*

18 *(b) The heading for Section 487 of the Public Health*
19 *Service Act (42 U.S.C. 288) is amended to read as follows:*
20 *“Ruth L. Kirschstein National Research Service Awards”.*

21 *(c) Any reference in any law (other than this Act),*
22 *regulation, document, record, map, or other paper of the*
23 *United States to “National Research Service Awards” shall*
24 *be considered to be a reference to “Ruth L. Kirschstein Na-*
25 *tional Research Service Awards”.*

1 *SEC. 806. None of the funds provided by this or any*
2 *other Act may be used to enforce the amendments made by*
3 *section 166 of the Community Renewal Tax Relief Act of*
4 *2000 on the State of Alaska, including the imposition of*
5 *any penalties.*

6 *SEC. 807. LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY SERVING*
7 *NEW YORK CITY. Notwithstanding section 1124(c)(2) of the*
8 *Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20*
9 *U.S.C. 6333(c)(2)), for fiscal year 2002, if the local edu-*
10 *cational agency serving New York City receives an alloca-*
11 *tion under section 1124 of the Elementary and Secondary*
12 *Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6333) in an amount that*
13 *is greater than the amount received by the agency under*
14 *section 1124 of the Elementary and Secondary Education*
15 *Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6333) for fiscal year 2001, then—*

16 *(1) the agency shall distribute any funds in ex-*
17 *cess of the amount of the fiscal year 2001 allocation*
18 *on an equal per-pupil basis consistent with section*
19 *1113(c) of the Elementary and Secondary Education*
20 *Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6313(c)); and*

21 *(2) each county in New York City shall receive*
22 *an amount from the agency that is not less than the*
23 *amount the county received in fiscal year 2001.*

24 *SEC. 808. In the statement of the managers of the com-*
25 *mittee of conference accompanying the fiscal year 2001*

1 *Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education appro-*
2 *priations bill (Public Law 106–554; House Report 106–*
3 *1033), the provision specifying \$464,000 for the Bethel Na-*
4 *tive Corporation worker demonstration project shall be*
5 *deemed to read as follows: “for the Alaska CHAR vocational*
6 *training program, \$100,000 and \$364,000 for the Yuut*
7 *Elitnawriat People’s Learning Center in Bethel, Alaska for*
8 *vocational training for Alaska Natives.*

9 *CHAPTER 9*

10 *LEGISLATIVE BRANCH*

11 *JOINT ITEMS*

12 *CAPITOL POLICE BOARD*

13 *CAPITOL POLICE*

14 *GENERAL EXPENSES*

15 *For an additional amount for the Capitol Police*
16 *Board for necessary expenses of the Capitol Police, includ-*
17 *ing security equipment and installation, supplies, materials*
18 *and contract services, \$3,600,000, to be disbursed by the*
19 *Capitol Police Board or their designee: Provided, That the*
20 *entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emer-*
21 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
22 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
23 *1985, as amended.*

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

1 *For an additional amount for “Copyright Office, Sala-*
2 *ries and expenses”, \$7,500,000, to remain available until*
3 *expended: Provided, That the entire amount is designated*
4 *by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to*
5 *section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emer-*
6 *gency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

10 GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER

11 *SEC. 901. The amount otherwise made available under*
12 *section 506 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973*
13 *(2 U.S.C. 58) for fiscal year 2002 to any Senator from the*
14 *Senators’ Official Personnel and Office Expense Account*
15 *shall be increased by the amount (not in excess of \$20,000)*
16 *which the Senator certifies in a written request to the Sec-*
17 *retary of the Senate made not later than September 30,*
18 *2002, as being necessary for the payment or reimbursement*
19 *of expenditures incurred or obligated during fiscal year*
20 *2002 that—*

21 *(1) are otherwise payable from such account, and*

22 *(2) are directly related to responses to the ter-*
23 *rorist attacks of September 11, 2001, or the discovery*
24 *of anthrax in the Senate complex and the displace-*
25 *ment of Senate offices due to such discovery.*

1 *SEC. 902. (a) Chapter 9 of the Emergency Supple-*
2 *mental Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–117; 115 Stat. 2315),*
3 *is amended—*

4 (1) *in section 901 (a), by striking “buildings*
5 *and facilities” and insert “buildings and facilities,*
6 *subject to the availability of appropriations,”.*

7 (b) *Section 9 of the Act of July 31, 1946 (40 U.S.C.*
8 *212a), is amended by redesignating the subsection (b) added*
9 *by section 903(c)(2) of the Emergency Supplemental Act,*
10 *2002, as subsection (c).*

11 (c) *The amendment made by this section shall take ef-*
12 *fect as if included in the enactment of the Emergency Sup-*
13 *plemental Act, 2002.*

14 *SEC. 903. (a) Section 909(a) of chapter 9 of the Emer-*
15 *gency Supplemental Act, 2002 (40 U.S.C. 207b–2; Public*
16 *Law 107–117; 115 Stat. 2320) (in this section referred to*
17 *as the “Act”) is amended—*

18 (1) *in paragraph (1), by striking “determines*
19 *that the Capitol Police would be likely, in the absence*
20 *of such a bonus, to encounter difficulty in filling the*
21 *position” and inserting “, in the sole discretion of the*
22 *Board, determines that such a bonus will assist the*
23 *Capitol Police in recruitment efforts”;* and

24 (2) *by adding at the end the following:*

1 “(6) *DETERMINATIONS NOT APPEALABLE OR RE-*
2 *VIEWABLE.—Any determination of the Board under*
3 *this subsection shall not be appealable or reviewable*
4 *in any manner.*”.

5 **(b) Section 909(b) of the Act is amended—**

6 **(1) in paragraph (1)—**

7 **(A) by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B);**

8 **and**

9 **(B) by striking “if—” and inserting “if the**

10 **Board, in the sole discretion of the Board, deter-**

11 **mines that such a bonus will assist the Capitol**

12 **Police in retention efforts.”; and**

13 **(2) in paragraph (3), by striking “the reduction**

14 **or the elimination of a retention allowance may not**

15 **be appealed” and inserting “any determination of the**

16 **Board under this subsection, or the reduction or**

17 **elimination of a retention allowance, shall not be ap-**

18 **pealable or reviewable in any manner”.**

19 **(c) Section 909 of the Act is amended—**

20 **(1) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as**

21 **subsections (g) and (h), respectively; and**

22 **(2) by inserting after subsection (e) the following:**

23 **“(f) *TUITION ALLOWANCES.—The Capitol Police***

24 ***Board may authorize the Chief to pay tuition allowances***

25 ***for payment or reimbursement of education expenses in the***

1 *same manner and to the same extent as retention allow-*
2 *ances under subsection (b).”.*

3 *SEC. 904. (a) The Architect of the Capitol is author-*
4 *ized, subject to the availability of appropriations, to acquire*
5 *(through purchase, lease, or otherwise) buildings and facili-*
6 *ties for use as computer backup facilities (and related uses)*
7 *for offices in the legislative branch.*

8 *(b) The acquisition of a building or facility under sub-*
9 *section (a) shall be subject to the approval of—*

10 *(1) the House Office Building Commission, in*
11 *the case of a building or facility acquired for the use*
12 *of an office of the House of Representatives;*

13 *(2) the Committee on Rules and Administration*
14 *of the Senate, in the case of a building or facility ac-*
15 *quired for the use of an office of the Senate; or*

16 *(3) the House Office Building Commission and*
17 *the Committee on Rules and Administration of the*
18 *Senate, in the case of a building or facility acquired*
19 *for the use of any other office in the legislative*
20 *branch.*

21 *(c) Any building or facility acquired by the Architect*
22 *of the Capitol pursuant to subsection (a) shall be a part*
23 *of the United States Capitol Grounds and shall be subject*
24 *to the provisions of the Act entitled “An Act to define the*
25 *area of the United States Capitol Grounds, to regulate the*

1 use thereof, and for other purposes”, approved July 31,
2 1946.

3 (d) This section shall apply with respect to fiscal year
4 2002 and each succeeding fiscal year.

5 CHAPTER 10

6 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

7 TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

8 For additional amounts for emergency expenses to en-
9 sure transportation security, \$4,702,525,000, to remain
10 available until expended: Provided, That the entire amount
11 is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement
12 pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget
13 and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended:
14 Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this
15 head, \$200,000,000 shall be for port security grants under
16 the same terms and conditions as provided for under Public
17 Law 107–117; \$20,000,000 shall be used to enable the
18 Under Secretary for Transportation Security to make
19 grants and enter into contracts to enhance security for
20 intercity bus operations; and \$27,945,000 shall be used to
21 enable said Under Secretary to make grants, enter into con-
22 tracts and execute interagency agreements for the purpose
23 of deploying Operation Safe Commerce.

1 U.S. COAST GUARD

2 OPERATING EXPENSES

3 *For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses”*
4 *for emergency expenses for homeland security,*
5 *\$318,400,000, to remain available until September 30,*
6 *2003: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by*
7 *the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-*
8 *tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency*
9 *Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

10 ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

11 *For an additional amount for “Acquisition, Construc-*
12 *tion, and Improvements” for emergency expenses for home-*
13 *land security, \$347,700,000, to remain available until Sep-*
14 *tember 30, 2004: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
15 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
16 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
17 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

18 FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

19 OPERATIONS

20 *For an additional amount for “Operations”,*
21 *\$100,000,000, for security activities at Federal Aviation*
22 *Administration facilities: Provided, That the entire amount*
23 *is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
24 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
25 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT*2 *(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)*

3 *For an additional amount for “Facilities and Equip-*
4 *ment”, \$15,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Air-*
5 *way Trust Fund and to remain available until expended:*
6 *Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
7 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
8 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
9 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

10 *GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS*11 *(AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)*

12 *For an additional amount to enable the Federal Avia-*
13 *tion Administrator to compensate airports for the direct*
14 *costs associated with new, additional or revised security re-*
15 *quirements imposed on airport operators by the Adminis-*
16 *trator on or after September 11, 2001, notwithstanding any*
17 *other provision of law, \$100,000,000, to be derived from the*
18 *Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available*
19 *until expended: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
20 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
21 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
22 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION*2 *FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS*3 *EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM*4 *(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)*

5 *For an additional amount for “Emergency Relief Pro-*
6 *gram”, as authorized by 23 U.S.C. 125, for emergency ex-*
7 *penses to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist at-*
8 *tacks on New York City, \$167,000,000 for the State of New*
9 *York, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund and to*
10 *remain available until expended: Provided, That notwith-*
11 *standing 23 U.S.C. 120(e), the Federal share for any project*
12 *on a Federal-aid highway related to the New York City ter-*
13 *rorist attacks shall be 100 percent: Provided further, That*
14 *notwithstanding 23 U.S.C. 125(d)(1), the Secretary of*
15 *Transportation may obligate more than \$100,000,000 for*
16 *those projects: Provided further, That the entire amount is*
17 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
18 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
19 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

20 *FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS*21 *(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)*22 *(RESCISSION)*

23 *Of the funds apportioned to each state under the pro-*
24 *grams authorized under sections 1101(a)(1), 1101(a)(2),*
25 *1101(a)(3), 1101(a)(4) and 1101(a)(5) of Public Law 105–*
26 *178, as amended, \$320,000,000 are rescinded.*

1 *FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS*
2 *EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM*
3 *(HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)*

4 *For an additional amount for the “EMERGENCY RE-*
5 *LIEF PROGRAM”, as authorized by section 125 of title 23,*
6 *United States Code, \$120,000,000, to be derived from the*
7 *Highway Trust Fund and to remain available until ex-*
8 *pended: Provided, That the amount made available under*
9 *this paragraph shall be used solely for eligible but uncom-*
10 *pensated applications pending as of May 28, 2002, includ-*
11 *ing \$13,411,000 for projects in the State of Washington*
12 *stemming from the Nisqually earthquake and other disas-*
13 *ters, and up to \$12,000,000 for emergency expenses to re-*
14 *spond to the May 26, 2002 Interstate 40 bridge collapse over*
15 *the Arkansas River in Oklahoma.*

16 *FEDERAL MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY ADMINISTRATION*
17 *BORDER ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM*

18 *For necessary expenses of the Border Enforcement Pro-*
19 *gram to respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks*
20 *on the United States, \$19,300,000, to be derived from the*
21 *Highway Trust Fund, of which \$4,200,000 shall be to im-*
22 *plement section 1012 of Public Law 107–56 (USA Patriot*
23 *Act); \$10,000,000 shall be for drivers’ license fraud detec-*
24 *tion and prevention, northern border safety and security*
25 *study, and hazardous material security education and out-*
26 *reach; and \$5,100,000 shall be for the purposes of coordi-*

1 *nating drivers' license registration and social security num-*
2 *ber verification: Provided, That in connection with such*
3 *commercial drivers' license fraud deterrence projects, the*
4 *Secretary may enter into such contracts or grants with the*
5 *American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators,*
6 *States, or other persons as the Secretary may so designate*
7 *to carry out these purposes: Provided further, That the en-*
8 *tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency*
9 *requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-*
10 *anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,*
11 *as amended.*

12 *FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION*

13 *GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER*

14 *CORPORATION*

15 *For an additional amount for the National Railroad*
16 *Passenger Corporation for emergency expenses to ensure the*
17 *safety of rail passenger operations, \$55,000,000, to remain*
18 *available until expended, of which \$20,000,000 shall be used*
19 *to repair damaged passenger equipment, \$12,000,000 shall*
20 *be used for emergency security needs, and \$23,000,000 shall*
21 *be used for the heavy overhaul of the rail passenger fleet.*

22 *FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION*

23 *CAPITAL INVESTMENT GRANTS*

24 *For an additional amount for "Capital Investment*
25 *Grants" for emergency expenses to respond to the September*

1 11, 2001, terrorist attacks in New York City,
2 \$1,800,000,000, to remain available until expended, to re-
3 place, rebuild, or enhance the public transportation systems
4 serving the Borough of Manhattan, New York City, New
5 York: Provided, That the Secretary may use up to one per-
6 cent of this amount for oversight activities: Provided fur-
7 ther, That these funds are subject to grant requirements as
8 determined by the Secretary to ensure that eligible projects
9 will improve substantially the mobility of commuters in
10 Lower Manhattan: Provided further, That the Federal share
11 for any project funded from this amount shall be 100 per-
12 cent: Provided further, That these funds are in addition to
13 any other appropriation available for these purposes: Pro-
14 vided further, That the entire amount is designated by the
15 Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section
16 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-
17 icit Control Act of 1985, as amended.

18 *RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATION*

19 *RESEARCH AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS*

20 *For an additional amount for “Research and Special*
21 *Programs” to establish a Transportation Information Oper-*
22 *ations Center for improving transportation emergency re-*
23 *sponse coordination, \$3,500,000: Provided, That the entire*
24 *amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency re-*
25 *quirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced*

1 *Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as*
2 *amended.*

3 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

4 *SEC. 1001. Section 1106 of Public Law 107–117 is*
5 *amended by deleting “\$116,023,000” and inserting*
6 *“\$128,123,000”.*

7 *SEC. 1002. Section 1102 of Public Law 105–178 is*
8 *amended by adding at the end the following:*

9 *“(k) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the*
10 *obligations for Federal-aid highway and highway safety*
11 *construction programs for fiscal year 2003 shall be not less*
12 *than \$27,746,000,000 and not more than*
13 *\$28,900,000,000.”.*

14 *SEC. 1003. Title II of Division C of Public Law 105–*
15 *277 is amended by striking “of more than 750 gross reg-*
16 *istered tons” in each place it appears, and inserting in lieu*
17 *thereof, “of more than 750 gross registered tons (as meas-*
18 *ured under Chapter 145 of Title 46) or 1,900 gross reg-*
19 *istered tons as measured under Chapter 143 of that Title)”.*

20 *SEC. 1004. Section 335 of Public Law 107–87 is*
21 *amended by inserting “and the Transportation Security*
22 *Administration” after “the Federal Aviation Administra-*
23 *tion”; by inserting “, aviation security” after “air naviga-*
24 *tion”, and by inserting “and the TSA for necessary security*
25 *checkpoints” after the word “facilities”.*

1 *SEC. 1005. Section 354 of Public Law 106–346 (114*
2 *Stat. 1356A–35) is amended by inserting “or Nail Road”*
3 *after “Star Landing Road”.*

4 *SEC. 1006. Notwithstanding any other provision of*
5 *law, \$2,750,000 of amounts made available for “Intelligent*
6 *Transportation Systems” in Public Law 107–87 and Pub-*
7 *lic Law 106–346 shall be made available for activities au-*
8 *thorized under section 5118 of Public Law 105–178.*

9 *SEC. 1007. Not later than 30 days after the date of*
10 *enactment of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal*
11 *Aviation Administration shall submit to Congress a*
12 *report—*

13 *(A) explaining how the Administrator will ad-*
14 *dress the air traffic controller staffing shortage at*
15 *Newark International Airport; and*

16 *(B) providing a deadline by which the airport*
17 *will have an adequate number of air traffic control-*
18 *lers.*

19 *SEC. 1008. The \$300,000 made available to the State*
20 *of Idaho under the matter under the heading “JOB ACCESS*
21 *AND REVERSE COMMUTE GRANTS” under the heading*
22 *“FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION” in title I of*
23 *the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies*
24 *Appropriations Act, 2002 (Public Law 107–87; 115 Stat.*
25 *852), shall be deemed to have been made available to the*

1 *State of Idaho to carry out a job training and supportive*
2 *services program under section 140(b) of title 23, United*
3 *States Code.*

4 *CHAPTER 11*

5 *DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY*

6 *FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICE*

7 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

8 *(RESCISSION)*

9 *Of the available balances under this heading,*
10 *\$14,000,000 are rescinded.*

11 *UNITED STATES CUSTOMS SERVICE*

12 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

13 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
14 *penses”, \$59,000,000, to remain available until expended:*
15 *Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
16 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
17 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
18 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further,*
19 *That \$10,000,000 is authorized for reimbursing State and*
20 *local law enforcement agencies that have provided necessary*
21 *Federal assistance to personnel of the United States Cus-*
22 *toms Service, along the Northern Border of the United*
23 *States.*

1 *INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE*
2 *INFORMATION SYSTEMS*
3 *(RESCISSION)*

4 *Of the available balances under this heading,*
5 *\$10,000,000 are rescinded.*

6 *UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE*
7 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

8 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
9 *penses”, \$17,200,000: Provided, That the entire amount is*
10 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
11 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
12 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

13 *POSTAL SERVICE*

14 *PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND*

15 *For an additional amount for “Payment to the Postal*
16 *Service Fund” for emergency expenses to enable the Postal*
17 *Service to protect postal employees and postal customers*
18 *from exposure to biohazardous material and to sanitize and*
19 *screen the mail, \$87,000,000, to remain available until ex-*
20 *pended: Provided, That the entire amount is designated by*
21 *the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to sec-*
22 *tion 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency*
23 *Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

1 *EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT*2 *OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION*3 *SALARIES AND EXPENSES*

4 *For an additional amount for “Salaries and Ex-*
5 *penses”, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended:*
6 *Provided, That the entire amount is designated by the Con-*
7 *gress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section*
8 *251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Def-*
9 *icit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further,*
10 *That none of these funds may be obligated until the Senate*
11 *confirms a Director for Homeland Security in the Office*
12 *of Homeland Security pursuant to section 1102 of this Act.*

13 *INDEPENDENT AGENCIES*14 *GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION*15 *REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES*16 *FEDERAL BUILDINGS FUND*

17 *For an additional amount for “Federal Buildings*
18 *Fund” for building security emergency expenses resulting*
19 *from the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the United*
20 *States, \$51,800,000: Provided, That the entire amount is*
21 *designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
22 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
23 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

24 *POLICY AND OPERATIONS*

25 *For an additional amount for “Policy and Oper-*
26 *ations” for emergency expenses related to vulnerabilities in*

1 *internet data transmission capability, \$2,500,000, to re-*
2 *main available until September 30, 2003: Provided, That*
3 *the entire amount is designated by Congress as an emer-*
4 *gency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the*
5 *Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of*
6 *1985, as amended.*

7 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

8 *SEC. 1101. For purposes of section 201(a) of the Fed-*
9 *eral Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (re-*
10 *lating to Federal sources of supply, including lodging pro-*
11 *viders, airlines and other transportation providers), the Ei-*
12 *senhower Exchange Fellowship Program shall be deemed an*
13 *executive agency for the purposes of carrying out the provi-*
14 *sions of 20 U.S.C. 5201, and the employees of and partici-*
15 *pants in the Eisenhower Exchange Fellowship Program*
16 *shall be eligible to have access to such sources of supply on*
17 *the same basis as employees of an executive agency have*
18 *such access.*

19 *SEC. 1102. DIRECTOR FOR HOMELAND SECURITY. (a)*
20 *IN GENERAL.—There is established the position of Director*
21 *for Homeland Security in the Office of Homeland Security*
22 *established under section 1 of Executive order No. 13228.*
23 *The Director for Homeland Security shall be the head of*
24 *that Office, after appointment by the President, by and with*
25 *the advice and consent of the Senate.*

1 (b) *EFFECTIVE DATE.*—*This section shall take effect*
2 *30 days after the date of enactment of this Act.*

3 *CHAPTER 12*

4 *DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS*

5 *VETERANS BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION*

6 *COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS*

7 *For an additional amount for “Compensation and*
8 *pensions”, \$1,100,000,000, to remain available until ex-*
9 *pended.*

10 *VETERANS HEALTH ADMINISTRATION*

11 *MEDICAL CARE*

12 *For an additional amount for “Medical care” resulting*
13 *from continued open enrollment for Priority Level 7 vet-*
14 *erans, \$142,000,000.*

15 *For an additional amount for “Medical care”,*
16 *\$275,000,000: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
17 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
18 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
19 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

20 *DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN*

21 *DEVELOPMENT*

22 *PUBLIC AND INDIAN HOUSING*

23 *HOUSING CERTIFICATE FUND*

24 *(RESCISSION)*

25 *Of the amounts unobligated or recaptured, prior to*
26 *September 30, 2002, from funds appropriated under this*

1 *heading during fiscal year 2002 and prior years,*
2 *\$300,000,000 are rescinded.*

3 *COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT*

4 *COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND*

5 *For an additional amount for “Community Develop-*
6 *ment Fund”, as authorized by title I of the Housing and*
7 *Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, for*
8 *emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001,*
9 *terrorist attacks on the United States, \$750,000,000, to re-*
10 *main available until expended: Provided, That the State of*
11 *New York, in cooperation with the City of New York, shall,*
12 *through the Lower Manhattan Development Corporation,*
13 *distribute these funds: Provided further, That such funds*
14 *may be used for assistance for properties and businesses (in-*
15 *cluding the restoration of utility infrastructure) damaged*
16 *by, and for economic revitalization directly related to, the*
17 *terrorist attacks on the United States that occurred on Sep-*
18 *tember 11, 2001, in New York City and for reimbursement*
19 *to the State and City of New York for expenditures incurred*
20 *from the regular Community Development Block Grant for-*
21 *mula allocation used to achieve these same purposes: Pro-*
22 *vided further, That the State of New York is authorized to*
23 *provide such assistance to the City of New York: Provided*
24 *further, That in administering these funds and funds under*
25 *section 108 of such Act used for economic revitalization ac-*

1 *tivities in New York City, the Secretary may waive, or*
2 *specify alternative requirements for, any provision of any*
3 *statute or regulation that the Secretary administers in con-*
4 *nection with the obligation by the Secretary or the use by*
5 *the recipient of these funds or guarantees (except for re-*
6 *quirements related to fair housing, nondiscrimination,*
7 *labor standards, and the environment), upon a finding that*
8 *such waiver is required to facilitate the use of such funds*
9 *or guarantees: Provided further, That such funds shall not*
10 *adversely affect the amount of any formula assistance re-*
11 *ceived by the State of New York, New York City, or any*
12 *categorical application for other Federal assistance: Pro-*
13 *vided further, That the Secretary shall publish in the Fed-*
14 *eral Register any waiver of any statute or regulation that*
15 *the Secretary administers pursuant to title I of the Housing*
16 *and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, no*
17 *later than five days before the effective date of such waiver:*
18 *Provided further, That the Secretary shall notify the Com-*
19 *mittees on Appropriations on the proposed allocation of any*
20 *funds and any related waivers pursuant to this section no*
21 *later than five days before such allocation: Provided further,*
22 *That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as*
23 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*
24 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
25 *of 1985, as amended.*

1 *The referenced statement of the managers under the*
2 *heading “Community Development Block Grants” in title*
3 *II of Public Law 105–276 is deemed to be amended by strik-*
4 *ing “\$250,000 for renovation, accessibility, and asbestos re-*
5 *mediation for the Wellstone Neighborhood Center, Wellstone,*
6 *Missouri” and insert in lieu thereof “\$250,000 for the St.*
7 *Louis Economic Council for design, infrastructure and con-*
8 *struction related to the Enterprise Center-Wellstone in*
9 *Wellstone, Missouri”.*

10 *The referenced statement of the managers under the*
11 *heading “Community Development Fund” in title II of*
12 *Public Law 106–377 is deemed to be amended by striking*
13 *“\$1,000,000 for the Community Action Agency of Southern*
14 *New Mexico, Inc. for construction of a regional food bank*
15 *and supporting offices” and insert in lieu thereof*
16 *“\$1,000,000 for the Community Action Agency of Southern*
17 *New Mexico for construction, purchase, or renovation and*
18 *the equipping of a regional food bank and supporting of-*
19 *fices”.*

20 *The referenced statement of the managers under the*
21 *heading “Community Development Fund” in title II of*
22 *Public Law 107–73 is deemed to be amended by striking*
23 *“\$400,000 to the City of Reading, PA for the development*
24 *of the Morgantown Road Industrial Park on what is cur-*
25 *rently a brownfields site” and insert in lieu thereof*

1 “\$400,000 for the City of Reading, PA for the development
2 of the American Chain and Cable brownfield site”.

3 The referenced statement of the managers under the
4 heading “Community Development Fund” in title II of
5 Public Law 107–73 is deemed to be amended by striking
6 “\$750,000 for the Smart Start Child Care Center and Ex-
7 pertise School of Las Vegas, Nevada for construction of a
8 child care facility” and insert in lieu thereof “\$250,000 for
9 the Smart Start Child Care Center and Expertise School
10 of Las Vegas, Nevada for construction of a child care facil-
11 ity and \$500,000 for job training”.

12 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

13 (RESCISSION)

14 Of the funds made available under this heading in
15 Public Law 107–73, \$50,000,000 are rescinded from the
16 Downpayment Assistance Initiative.

17 HOUSING PROGRAMS

18 RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

19 The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum
20 payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all
21 contracts entered into under section 236 of the National
22 Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–1) is reduced in fiscal year
23 2002 by not more than \$300,000,000 in uncommitted bal-
24 ances of authorizations of contract authority provided for
25 this purpose in appropriations acts: Provided, That up to
26 \$300,000,000 of recaptured section 236 budget authority re-

1 *sulting from the prepayment of mortgages subsidized under*
2 *section 236 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–*
3 *1) shall be made available as provided in section 236(s)*
4 *of the National Housing Act.*

5 *INDEPENDENT AGENCIES*

6 *ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY*

7 *STATE AND TRIBAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS*

8 *The referenced statement of the managers under this*
9 *heading in Public Law 106–377 is deemed to be amended*
10 *by striking everything after “\$1,000,000” in reference to*
11 *item 91 and inserting “to the Northern Kentucky Area De-*
12 *velopment District for Carroll County Wastewater Infra-*
13 *structure Project (\$500,000), City of Owenton Water Collec-*
14 *tion and Treatment System Improvements and Freshwater*
15 *Intake Project (\$400,000), Grant County Williamstown*
16 *Lake Expansion Study (\$50,000), and Pendleton County*
17 *Williamstown Lake Expansion Study (\$50,000)”.*

18 *SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY*

19 *For an additional amount for “Science and tech-*
20 *nology”, \$100,000,000: Provided, That the entire amount*
21 *is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement*
22 *pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget*
23 *and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

24 *HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE SUPERFUND*

25 *For an additional amount for “Hazardous substance*
26 *superfund” for additional expenses incurred for anthrax in-*

1 *vestigations and cleanup actions at the United States Cap-*
2 *itol and the Congressional office building complex,*
3 *\$12,500,000: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
4 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
5 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
6 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

7 *FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY*

8 *DISASTER RELIEF*

9 *For an additional amount for “Disaster relief” for*
10 *emergency expenses to respond to the September 11, 2001,*
11 *terrorist attacks on the United States, \$2,660,000,000, to*
12 *remain available until expended: Provided, That in admin-*
13 *istering the Mortgage and Rental Assistance Program for*
14 *victims of September 11, 2001, the Federal Emergency*
15 *Management Agency will recognize those people who were*
16 *either directly employed in the Borough of Manhattan or*
17 *had at least 75 percent of their wages coming from business*
18 *conducted within the Borough of Manhattan as eligible for*
19 *assistance under the program, as they were directly im-*
20 *pacted by the terrorist attacks: Provided further, That*
21 *FEMA shall provide compensation to previously denied*
22 *Mortgage and Rental Assistance Program applicants who*
23 *would qualify under these new guidelines: Provided further,*
24 *That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as*
25 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*

1 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
2 *of 1985, as amended.*

3 *EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLANNING AND ASSISTANCE*

4 *For an additional amount for “Emergency manage-*
5 *ment planning and assistance” for emergency expenses to*
6 *respond to the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks on the*
7 *United States, \$745,000,000, of which \$175,000,000 is for*
8 *FEMA to make available to the States for State and local*
9 *all hazards operational planning including response plan-*
10 *ning for natural and man-made disasters including ter-*
11 *rorism; \$300,000,000 for programs as authorized by section*
12 *33 of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974,*
13 *as amended (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.); \$92,000,000 for the*
14 *existing national urban search and rescue system;*
15 *\$115,000,000 for interoperable communications equipment;*
16 *\$56,000,000 for grants to state and local governments for*
17 *emergency operations centers; and \$7,000,000 for secure*
18 *communications equipment and associated facility im-*
19 *provements and maintenance for state emergency oper-*
20 *ations centers: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
21 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
22 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
23 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

24 *CERRO GRANDE FIRE CLAIMS*

25 *For an additional amount for “Cerro Grande Fire*
26 *Claims”, \$80,000,000 for claims resulting from the Cerro*

1 *Grande fires: Provided, That the entire amount is des-*
2 *ignated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pur-*
3 *suant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and*
4 *Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended.*

5 *NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION*

6 *EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES*

7 *For an additional amount for “Education and human*
8 *resources” for emergency expenses to respond to emergent*
9 *needs in cyber security, \$19,300,000: Provided, That the en-*
10 *tire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency*
11 *requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Bal-*
12 *anced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985,*
13 *as amended.*

14 *GENERAL PROVISIONS, THIS CHAPTER*

15 *SEC. 1201. The Secretary of Housing and Urban De-*
16 *velopment shall continue to administer the Disposition of*
17 *Assets in Revitalization Areas program as provided in sec-*
18 *tion 602 of Public Law 105–276 and the Secretary shall*
19 *renew all contracts and enter into new contracts with eligi-*
20 *ble participants in a manner consistent with the require-*
21 *ments of such section.*

22 *SEC. 1202. The Secretary of Housing and Urban De-*
23 *velopment shall submit a report every 90 days to the House*
24 *and Senate Committees on Appropriations on the status of*
25 *any multifamily housing project (including all hospitals*

1 *and nursing homes) insured under the National Housing*
2 *Act that has been in default for longer than 60 days. The*
3 *report shall include the location of the property, the reason*
4 *for the default, and all actions taken by the Secretary and*
5 *owner with regard to the default, including any work-out*
6 *agreements, the status and terms of any assistance or loans,*
7 *and any transfer of an ownership interest in the property*
8 *(including any assistance or loans made to the prior, cur-*
9 *rent or intended owner of the property or to the local unit*
10 *of government in which the property is located).*

11 *SEC. 1203. For purposes of assessing the use of Staf-*
12 *ford Apartments (FHA Project No: 052-44163) as student*
13 *housing, notwithstanding any other provision of law—*

14 *(1) such property shall not be considered an eli-*
15 *gible multifamily housing project pursuant to section*
16 *512(2) of MAHRAA for a period not to exceed 24*
17 *months from the date of enactment of this amend-*
18 *ment, and the Secretary shall offer to extend the cur-*
19 *rent Section 8 contract at rent levels as in effect dur-*
20 *ing fiscal year 2001, subject to annual operating cost*
21 *adjustment factor increases, for a continuous period*
22 *commencing October 1, 2001 not to exceed 24 months*
23 *from the date of enactment of this amendment, pro-*
24 *vided that such contract shall be extended further at*
25 *such rent levels to accomplish a mortgage restruc-*

1 *turing if required after such 24 month period for a*
2 *period of the earlier of one year or the closing of the*
3 *restructuring plan as set forth in the regulations pro-*
4 *mulgated at 24 CFR Part 401 as now in effect;*

5 *(2) subject to the concurrence by the Secretary of*
6 *a relocation plan for current tenants, all of the units*
7 *in the projects may be available for student housing*
8 *notwithstanding any federal use restrictions including*
9 *those required pursuant to Section 201 of the Housing*
10 *and Community Development Amendments of 1978,*
11 *as amended, and Section 250 of the National Housing*
12 *Act, as amended; and*

13 *(3) upon the concurrence by the Secretary of*
14 *such relocation plan, all of the tenants of the project*
15 *shall be relocated, and any rights of tenants to elect*
16 *to remain in the project pursuant to the provisions of*
17 *Section 8(t)(1)(B) of the United States Housing Act*
18 *of 1937, as amended, shall not apply.*

19 *TITLE II—GENERAL PROVISIONS*

20 *SEC. 2001. No part of any appropriation contained*
21 *in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the*
22 *current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act.*

23 *SEC. 2002. (a) IN GENERAL.—Any amount appro-*
24 *priated in this Act that is designated by the Congress as*
25 *an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A)*

1 *of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act*
2 *of 1985, as amended, shall not be available for obligation*
3 *unless all such amounts appropriated in this Act are des-*
4 *ignated by the President, upon enactment of this Act, as*
5 *emergency requirements pursuant to that section.*

6 (b) *EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to*
7 *chapter 3 of title I.*

8 *SEC. 2003. (a) The Senate finds that—*

9 (1) *the Federal Bureau of Investigation is the*
10 *principle investigative arm of the Department of Jus-*
11 *tice;*

12 (2) *the Federal Bureau of Investigation has the*
13 *authority and responsibility to investigate specific*
14 *crimes assigned to it, including violations concerning*
15 *organized crime and drugs, civil rights, violent*
16 *crimes, financial crimes, counterterrorism, and for-*
17 *foreign counterintelligence; and*

18 (3) *the mission of the Federal Bureau of Inves-*
19 *tigation is—*

20 (A) *to uphold the law through the investiga-*
21 *tion of violations of Federal criminal law;*

22 (B) *to protect the United States from for-*
23 *foreign intelligence and terrorist activities;*

1 (C) provide leadership and law enforcement
2 assistance to Federal, State, local, and inter-
3 national agencies; and

4 (D) to perform these responsibilities in a
5 manner that is responsive to the needs of the
6 public and is faithful to the Constitution of the
7 United States.

8 (b) It is the sense of the Senate that—

9 (1) the reorganization of the Federal Bureau of
10 Investigation is a positive and important response to
11 challenges posed by the increased threat of terrorism
12 and that continued constructive dialog between FBI
13 Director Robert Mueller and Congress will help make
14 the reorganization a success;

15 (2) the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall
16 continue to allocate adequate resources for the purpose
17 of investigating all crimes under its jurisdiction;

18 (3) the reallocation of agents and resources to
19 counterterrorism investigations should not hamper the
20 ability of the Federal Bureau of Investigation to in-
21 vestigate crimes involving drugs; and

22 (4) sufficient homeland security resources should
23 be made available to State and local law enforcement
24 and public safety officials to enable them to meet their
25 responsibilities as the Nation's first responders.

1 *SEC. 2004. In subsection (e)(4) of the Alaska Native*
2 *Claims Settlement Act created by section 702 of Public Law*
3 *107–117—*

4 *(1) paragraph (B) is amended by—*

5 *(A) striking “subsection (e)(2)” and insert-*
6 *ing in lieu thereof “subsections (e)(1) or (e)(2)”;*
7 *and*

8 *(B) striking “obligations under section 7 of*
9 *P.L. 87–305” and inserting in lieu thereof*
10 *“small or small disadvantaged business subcon-*
11 *tracting goals under section 502 of P.L. 100–*
12 *656, provided that where lower tier subcontract-*
13 *ors exist, the entity shall designate the appro-*
14 *priate contractor or contractors to receive such*
15 *credit”; and*

16 *(2) paragraph (C) is amended by striking “sub-*
17 *section (e)(2)” and inserting “subsection (e)(1) or*
18 *(e)(2)”.*

19 ***TITLE III—AMERICAN SERVICE-***
20 ***MEMBERS’ PROTECTION ACT***

21 ***SEC. 3001. SHORT TITLE.***

22 *This title may be cited as the “American*
23 *Servicemembers’ Protection Act of 2002”.*

24 ***SEC. 3002. FINDINGS.***

25 *Congress makes the following findings:*

1 (1) *On July 17, 1998, the United Nations Diplo-*
2 *matic Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Estab-*
3 *lishment of an International Criminal Court, meeting*
4 *in Rome, Italy, adopted the “Rome Statute of the*
5 *International Criminal Court”. The vote on whether*
6 *to proceed with the statute was 120 in favor to 7*
7 *against, with 21 countries abstaining. The United*
8 *States voted against final adoption of the Rome Stat-*
9 *ute.*

10 (2) *As of April 30, 2001, 139 countries had*
11 *signed the Rome Statute and 30 had ratified it. Pur-*
12 *suant to Article 126 of the Rome Statute, the statute*
13 *will enter into force on the first day of the month*
14 *after the 60th day following the date on which the*
15 *60th country deposits an instrument ratifying the*
16 *statute.*

17 (3) *Since adoption of the Rome Statute, a Pre-*
18 *paratory Commission for the International Criminal*
19 *Court has met regularly to draft documents to imple-*
20 *ment the Rome Statute, including Rules of Procedure*
21 *and Evidence, Elements of Crimes, and a definition*
22 *of the Crime of Aggression.*

23 (4) *During testimony before the Congress fol-*
24 *lowing the adoption of the Rome Statute, the lead*
25 *United States negotiator, Ambassador David Scheffer*

1 *stated that the United States could not sign the Rome*
2 *Statute because certain critical negotiating objectives*
3 *of the United States had not been achieved. As a re-*
4 *sult, he stated: “We are left with consequences that do*
5 *not serve the cause of international justice.”*

6 *(5) Ambassador Scheffer went on to tell the Con-*
7 *gress that: “Multinational peacekeeping forces oper-*
8 *ating in a country that has joined the treaty can be*
9 *exposed to the Court’s jurisdiction even if the country*
10 *of the individual peacekeeper has not joined the trea-*
11 *ty. Thus, the treaty purports to establish an arrange-*
12 *ment whereby United States armed forces operating*
13 *overseas could be conceivably prosecuted by the inter-*
14 *national court even if the United States has not*
15 *agreed to be bound by the treaty. Not only is this con-*
16 *trary to the most fundamental principles of treaty*
17 *law, it could inhibit the ability of the United States*
18 *to use its military to meet alliance obligations and*
19 *participate in multinational operations, including*
20 *humanitarian interventions to save civilian lives.*
21 *Other contributors to peacekeeping operations will be*
22 *similarly exposed.”*

23 *(6) Notwithstanding these concerns, President*
24 *Clinton directed that the United States sign the Rome*
25 *Statute on December 31, 2000. In a statement issued*

1 *that day, he stated that in view of the unremedied de-*
2 *ficiencies of the Rome Statute, “I will not, and do not*
3 *recommend that my successor submit the Treaty to*
4 *the Senate for advice and consent until our funda-*
5 *mental concerns are satisfied”.*

6 *(7) Any American prosecuted by the Inter-*
7 *national Criminal Court will, under the Rome Stat-*
8 *ute, be denied procedural protections to which all*
9 *Americans are entitled under the Bill of Rights to the*
10 *United States Constitution, such as the right to trial*
11 *by jury.*

12 *(8) Members of the Armed Forces of the United*
13 *States should be free from the risk of prosecution by*
14 *the International Criminal Court, especially when*
15 *they are stationed or deployed around the world to*
16 *protect the vital national interests of the United*
17 *States. The United States Government has an obliga-*
18 *tion to protect the members of its Armed Forces, to*
19 *the maximum extent possible, against criminal pros-*
20 *ecutions carried out by the International Criminal*
21 *Court.*

22 *(9) In addition to exposing members of the*
23 *Armed Forces of the United States to the risk of inter-*
24 *national criminal prosecution, the Rome Statute cre-*
25 *ates a risk that the President and other senior elected*

1 *and appointed officials of the United States Govern-*
2 *ment may be prosecuted by the International Crimi-*
3 *nal Court. Particularly if the Preparatory Commis-*
4 *sion agrees on a definition of the Crime of Aggression*
5 *over United States objections, senior United States of-*
6 *ficials may be at risk of criminal prosecution for na-*
7 *tional security decisions involving such matters as re-*
8 *sponding to acts of terrorism, preventing the pro-*
9 *liferation of weapons of mass destruction, and deter-*
10 *ring aggression. No less than members of the Armed*
11 *Forces of the United States, senior officials of the*
12 *United States Government should be free from the risk*
13 *of prosecution by the International Criminal Court,*
14 *especially with respect to official actions taken by*
15 *them to protect the national interests of the United*
16 *States.*

17 (10) *Any agreement within the Preparatory*
18 *Commission on a definition of the Crime of Aggres-*
19 *sion that usurps the prerogative of the United Nations*
20 *Security Council under Article 39 of the charter of the*
21 *United Nations to “determine the existence of any*
22 *.... act of aggression” would contravene the charter*
23 *of the United Nations and undermine deterrence.*

24 (11) *It is a fundamental principle of inter-*
25 *national law that a treaty is binding upon its parties*

1 (i) covered United States persons;
2 (ii) covered allied persons; and
3 (iii) individuals who were covered
4 United States persons or covered allied per-
5 sons; and

6 (B) ensures that no person described in sub-
7 paragraph (A) will be arrested, detained, pros-
8 ecuted, or imprisoned by or on behalf of the
9 International Criminal Court.

10 (b) *AUTHORITY TO EXTEND WAIVER OF SECTIONS*
11 *3005 AND 3007.*—*The President is authorized to waive the*
12 *prohibitions and requirements of sections 3005 and 3007*
13 *for successive periods of 1 year each upon the expiration*
14 *of a previous waiver pursuant to subsection (a) or this sub-*
15 *section. A waiver under this subsection may be issued only*
16 *if the President at least 15 days in advance of exercising*
17 *such authority—*

18 (1) notifies the appropriate congressional com-
19 mittees of the intention to exercise such authority;
20 and

21 (2) determines and reports to the appropriate
22 congressional committees that the International
23 Criminal Court—

24 (A) remains party to, and has continued to
25 abide by, a binding agreement that—

1 (i) prohibits the International Crimi-
2 nal Court from seeking to exercise jurisdic-
3 tion over the following persons with respect
4 to actions undertaken by them in an official
5 capacity:

6 (I) covered United States persons;

7 (II) covered allied persons; and

8 (III) individuals who were cov-
9 ered United States persons or covered
10 allied persons; and

11 (ii) ensures that no person described in
12 clause (i) will be arrested, detained, pros-
13 ecuted, or imprisoned by or on behalf of the
14 International Criminal Court; and

15 (B) has taken no steps to arrest, detain,
16 prosecute, or imprison any person described in
17 clause (i) of subparagraph (A).

18 (c) *AUTHORITY TO WAIVE SECTIONS 3004 AND 3006*
19 *WITH RESPECT TO AN INVESTIGATION OR PROSECUTION OF*
20 *A NAMED INDIVIDUAL.*—The President is authorized to
21 *wave the prohibitions and requirements of sections 3004*
22 *and 3006 to the degree such prohibitions and requirements*
23 *would prevent United States cooperation with an investiga-*
24 *tion or prosecution of a named individual by the Inter-*
25 *national Criminal Court. A waiver under this subsection*

1 *may be issued only if the President at least 15 days in ad-*
2 *vance of exercising such authority—*

3 *(1) notifies the appropriate congressional com-*
4 *mittees of the intention to exercise such authority;*
5 *and*

6 *(2) determines and reports to the appropriate*
7 *congressional committees that—*

8 *(A) a waiver pursuant to subsection (a) or*
9 *(b) of the prohibitions and requirements of sec-*
10 *tions 3005 and 3007 is in effect;*

11 *(B) there is reason to believe that the named*
12 *individual committed the crime or crimes that*
13 *are the subject of the International Criminal*
14 *Court's investigation or prosecution;*

15 *(C) it is in the national interest of the*
16 *United States for the International Criminal*
17 *Court's investigation or prosecution of the named*
18 *individual to proceed; and*

19 *(D) in investigating events related to ac-*
20 *tions by the named individual, none of the fol-*
21 *lowing persons will be investigated, arrested, de-*
22 *tained, prosecuted, or imprisoned by or on behalf*
23 *of the International Criminal Court with respect*
24 *to actions undertaken by them in an official ca-*
25 *capacity:*

1 (i) *Covered United States persons.*

2 (ii) *Covered allied persons.*

3 (iii) *Individuals who were covered*
4 *United States persons or covered allied per-*
5 *sons.*

6 (d) *TERMINATION OF WAIVER PURSUANT TO SUB-*
7 *SECTION (c).—Any waiver or waivers exercised pursuant*
8 *to subsection (c) of the prohibitions and requirements of sec-*
9 *tions 3004 and 3006 shall terminate at any time that a*
10 *waiver pursuant to subsection (a) or (b) of the prohibitions*
11 *and requirements of sections 3005 and 3007 expires and*
12 *is not extended pursuant to subsection (b).*

13 (e) *TERMINATION OF PROHIBITIONS OF THIS TITLE.—*
14 *The prohibitions and requirements of sections 3004, 3005,*
15 *3006, and 3007 shall cease to apply, and the authority of*
16 *section 3008 shall terminate, if the United States becomes*
17 *a party to the International Criminal Court pursuant to*
18 *a treaty made under article II, section 2, clause 2 of the*
19 *Constitution of the United States.*

20 **SEC. 3004. PROHIBITION ON COOPERATION WITH THE**
21 **INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.**

22 (a) *APPLICATION.—The provisions of this section—*

23 (1) *apply only to cooperation with the Inter-*
24 *national Criminal Court and shall not apply to co-*
25 *operation with an ad hoc international criminal tri-*

1 *bunal established by the United Nations Security*
2 *Council before or after the date of the enactment of*
3 *this Act to investigate and prosecute war crimes com-*
4 *mitted in a specific country or during a specific con-*
5 *flict; and*

6 *(2) shall not prohibit—*

7 *(A) any action permitted under section*
8 *3008; or*

9 *(B) communication by the United States of*
10 *its policy with respect to a matter.*

11 *(b) PROHIBITION ON RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR*
12 *COOPERATION.—Notwithstanding section 1782 of title 28,*
13 *United States Code, or any other provision of law, no*
14 *United States Court, and no agency or entity of any State*
15 *or local government, including any court, may cooperate*
16 *with the International Criminal Court in response to a re-*
17 *quest for cooperation submitted by the International Crimi-*
18 *nal Court pursuant to the Rome Statute.*

19 *(c) PROHIBITION ON TRANSMITTAL OF LETTERS ROG-*
20 *ATORY FROM THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—*
21 *Notwithstanding section 1781 of title 28, United States*
22 *Code, or any other provision of law, no agency of the United*
23 *States Government may transmit for execution any letter*
24 *rogatory issued, or other request for cooperation made, by*

1 *the International Criminal Court to the tribunal, officer,*
2 *or agency in the United States to whom it is addressed.*

3 (d) *PROHIBITION ON EXTRADITION TO THE INTER-*
4 *NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—Notwithstanding any other*
5 *provision of law, no agency or entity of the United States*
6 *Government or of any State or local government may extra-*
7 *dite any person from the United States to the International*
8 *Criminal Court, nor support the transfer of any United*
9 *States citizen or permanent resident alien to the Inter-*
10 *national Criminal Court.*

11 (e) *PROHIBITION ON PROVISION OF SUPPORT TO THE*
12 *INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—Notwithstanding any*
13 *other provision of law, no agency or entity of the United*
14 *States Government or of any State or local government, in-*
15 *cluding any court, may provide support to the Inter-*
16 *national Criminal Court.*

17 (f) *PROHIBITION ON USE OF APPROPRIATED FUNDS*
18 *TO ASSIST THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.—Not-*
19 *withstanding any other provision of law, no funds appro-*
20 *priated under any provision of law may be used for the*
21 *purpose of assisting the investigation, arrest, detention, ex-*
22 *tradition, or prosecution of any United States citizen or*
23 *permanent resident alien by the International Criminal*
24 *Court.*

1 (g) *RESTRICTION ON ASSISTANCE PURSUANT TO MU-*
2 *TUAL LEGAL ASSISTANCE TREATIES.*—*The United States*
3 *shall exercise its rights to limit the use of assistance pro-*
4 *vided under all treaties and executive agreements for mu-*
5 *tual legal assistance in criminal matters, multilateral con-*
6 *ventions with legal assistance provisions, and extradition*
7 *treaties, to which the United States is a party, and in con-*
8 *nection with the execution or issuance of any letter roga-*
9 *tory, to prevent the transfer to, or other use by, the Inter-*
10 *national Criminal Court of any assistance provided by the*
11 *United States under such treaties and letters rogatory.*

12 (h) *PROHIBITION ON INVESTIGATIVE ACTIVITIES OF*
13 *AGENTS.*—*No agent of the International Criminal Court*
14 *may conduct, in the United States or any territory subject*
15 *to the jurisdiction of the United States, any investigative*
16 *activity relating to a preliminary inquiry, investigation,*
17 *prosecution, or other proceeding at the International Crimi-*
18 *nal Court.*

19 **SEC. 3005. RESTRICTION ON UNITED STATES PARTICIPA-**
20 **TION IN CERTAIN UNITED NATIONS PEACE-**
21 **KEEPING OPERATIONS.**

22 (a) *POLICY.*—*Effective beginning on the date on which*
23 *the Rome Statute enters into force pursuant to Article 126*
24 *of the Rome Statute, the President should use the voice and*
25 *vote of the United States in the United Nations Security*

1 *Council to ensure that each resolution of the Security Coun-*
2 *cil authorizing any peacekeeping operation under chapter*
3 *VI of the charter of the United Nations or peace enforcement*
4 *operation under chapter VII of the charter of the United*
5 *Nations permanently exempts, at a minimum, members of*
6 *the Armed Forces of the United States participating in such*
7 *operation from criminal prosecution or other assertion of*
8 *jurisdiction by the International Criminal Court for ac-*
9 *tions undertaken by such personnel in connection with the*
10 *operation.*

11 *(b) RESTRICTION.—Members of the Armed Forces of*
12 *the United States may not participate in any peacekeeping*
13 *operation under chapter VI of the charter of the United Na-*
14 *tions or peace enforcement operation under chapter VII of*
15 *the charter of the United Nations, the creation of which is*
16 *authorized by the United Nations Security Council on or*
17 *after the date that the Rome Statute enters into effect pursu-*
18 *ant to Article 126 of the Rome Statute, unless the President*
19 *has submitted to the appropriate congressional committees*
20 *a certification described in subsection (c) with respect to*
21 *such operation.*

22 *(c) CERTIFICATION.—The certification referred to in*
23 *subsection (b) is a certification by the President that—*

24 *(1) members of the Armed Forces of the United*
25 *States are able to participate in the peacekeeping or*

1 *peace enforcement operation without risk of criminal*
2 *prosecution or other assertion of jurisdiction by the*
3 *International Criminal Court because, in authorizing*
4 *the operation, the United Nations Security Council*
5 *permanently exempted, at a minimum, members of*
6 *the Armed Forces of the United States participating*
7 *in the operation from criminal prosecution or other*
8 *assertion of jurisdiction by the International Crimi-*
9 *nal Court for actions undertaken by them in connec-*
10 *tion with the operation;*

11 *(2) members of the Armed Forces of the United*
12 *States are able to participate in the peacekeeping or*
13 *peace enforcement operation without risk of criminal*
14 *prosecution or other assertion of jurisdiction by the*
15 *International Criminal Court because each country in*
16 *which members of the Armed Forces of the United*
17 *States participating in the operation will be present*
18 *either is not a party to the International Criminal*
19 *Court and has not invoked the jurisdiction of the*
20 *International Criminal Court pursuant to Article 12*
21 *of the Rome Statute, or has entered into an agreement*
22 *in accordance with Article 98 of the Rome Statute*
23 *preventing the International Criminal Court from*
24 *proceeding against members of the Armed Forces of*
25 *the United States present in that country; or*

1 (3) *the national interests of the United States*
2 *justify participation by members of the Armed Forces*
3 *of the United States in the peacekeeping or peace en-*
4 *forcement operation.*

5 **SEC. 3006. PROHIBITION ON DIRECT OR INDIRECT TRANS-**
6 **FER OF CLASSIFIED NATIONAL SECURITY IN-**
7 **FORMATION AND LAW ENFORCEMENT INFOR-**
8 **MATION TO THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL**
9 **COURT.**

10 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than the date on which*
11 *the Rome Statute enters into force, the President shall en-*
12 *sure that appropriate procedures are in place to prevent*
13 *the transfer of classified national security information and*
14 *law enforcement information to the International Criminal*
15 *Court for the purpose of facilitating an investigation, ap-*
16 *prehension, or prosecution.*

17 (b) *INDIRECT TRANSFER.*—*The procedures adopted*
18 *pursuant to subsection (a) shall be designed to prevent the*
19 *transfer to the United Nations and to the government of*
20 *any country that is party to the International Criminal*
21 *Court of classified national security information and law*
22 *enforcement information that specifically relates to matters*
23 *known to be under investigation or prosecution by the Inter-*
24 *national Criminal Court, except to the degree that satisfac-*
25 *tory assurances are received from the United Nations or*

1 *that government, as the case may be, that such information*
2 *will not be made available to the International Criminal*
3 *Court for the purpose of facilitating an investigation, ap-*
4 *prehension, or prosecution.*

5 (c) *CONSTRUCTION.*—*The provisions of this section*
6 *shall not be construed to prohibit any action permitted*
7 *under section 3008.*

8 **SEC. 3007. PROHIBITION OF UNITED STATES MILITARY AS-**
9 **SISTANCE TO PARTIES TO THE INTER-**
10 **NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.**

11 (a) *PROHIBITION OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE.*—*Subject*
12 *to subsections (b) and (c), and effective 1 year after the date*
13 *on which the Rome Statute enters into force pursuant to*
14 *Article 126 of the Rome Statute, no United States military*
15 *assistance may be provided to the government of a country*
16 *that is a party to the International Criminal Court.*

17 (b) *NATIONAL INTEREST WAIVER.*—*The President*
18 *may, without prior notice to Congress, waive the prohibi-*
19 *tion of subsection (a) with respect to a particular country*
20 *if he determines and reports to the appropriate congres-*
21 *sional committees that it is important to the national inter-*
22 *est of the United States to waive such prohibition.*

23 (c) *ARTICLE 98 WAIVER.*—*The President may, without*
24 *prior notice to Congress, waive the prohibition of subsection*
25 *(a) with respect to a particular country if he determines*

1 *and reports to the appropriate congressional committees*
2 *that such country has entered into an agreement with the*
3 *United States pursuant to Article 98 of the Rome Statute*
4 *preventing the International Criminal court from pro-*
5 *ceeding against United States personnel present in such*
6 *country.*

7 (d) *EXEMPTION.—The prohibition of subsection (a)*
8 *shall not apply to the government of—*

9 (1) *a NATO member country;*

10 (2) *a major non-NATO ally (including Aus-*
11 *tralia, Egypt, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Argentina, the*
12 *Republic of Korea, and New Zealand); or*

13 (3) *Taiwan.*

14 **SEC. 3008. AUTHORITY TO FREE MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**
15 **FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CER-**
16 **TAIN OTHER PERSONS DETAINED OR IMPRIS-**
17 **ONED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE INTER-**
18 **NATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.**

19 (a) *AUTHORITY.—The President is authorized to use*
20 *all means necessary and appropriate to bring about the re-*
21 *lease of any person described in subsection (b) who is being*
22 *detained or imprisoned by, on behalf of, or at the request*
23 *of the International Criminal Court.*

1 (b) *PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO BE FREED.*—The au-
2 *thority of subsection (a) shall extend to the following per-*
3 *sons:*

4 (1) *Covered United States persons.*

5 (2) *Covered allied persons.*

6 (3) *Individuals detained or imprisoned for offi-*
7 *cial actions taken while the individual was a covered*
8 *United States person or a covered allied person, and*
9 *in the case of a covered allied person, upon the re-*
10 *quest of such government.*

11 (c) *AUTHORIZATION OF LEGAL ASSISTANCE.*—When
12 *any person described in subsection (b) is arrested, detained,*
13 *investigated, prosecuted, or imprisoned by, on behalf of, or*
14 *at the request of the International Criminal Court, the*
15 *President is authorized to direct any agency of the United*
16 *States Government to provide—*

17 (1) *legal representation and other legal assist-*
18 *ance to that person (including, in the case of a person*
19 *entitled to assistance under section 1037 of title 10,*
20 *United States Code, representation and other assist-*
21 *ance in the manner provided in that section);*

22 (2) *exculpatory evidence on behalf of that person;*
23 *and*

24 (3) *defense of the interests of the United States*
25 *through appearance before the International Criminal*

1 *Court pursuant to Article 18 or 19 of the Rome Stat-*
2 *ute, or before the courts or tribunals of any country.*

3 *(d) BRIBES AND OTHER INDUCEMENTS NOT AUTHOR-*
4 *IZED.—This section does not authorize the payment of*
5 *bribes or the provision of other such incentives to induce*
6 *the release of a person described in subsection (b).*

7 **SEC. 3009. ALLIANCE COMMAND ARRANGEMENTS.**

8 *(a) REPORT ON ALLIANCE COMMAND ARRANGE-*
9 *MENTS.—Not later than 6 months after the date of the en-*
10 *actment of this Act, the President should transmit to the*
11 *appropriate congressional committees a report with respect*
12 *to each military alliance to which the United States is*
13 *party—*

14 *(1) describing the degree to which members of the*
15 *Armed Forces of the United States may, in the con-*
16 *text of military operations undertaken by or pursuant*
17 *to that alliance, be placed under the command or*
18 *operational control of foreign military officers subject*
19 *to the jurisdiction of the International Criminal*
20 *Court because they are nationals of a party to the*
21 *International Criminal Court; and*

22 *(2) evaluating the degree to which members of*
23 *the Armed Forces of the United States engaged in*
24 *military operations undertaken by or pursuant to*
25 *that alliance may be exposed to greater risks as a re-*

1 *sult of being placed under the command or oper-*
2 *ational control of foreign military officers subject to*
3 *the jurisdiction of the International Criminal Court.*

4 *(b) DESCRIPTION OF MEASURES TO ACHIEVE EN-*
5 *HANCED PROTECTION FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED*
6 *FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES.—Not later than 1 year*
7 *after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President*
8 *should transmit to the appropriate congressional commit-*
9 *tees a description of modifications to command and oper-*
10 *ational control arrangements within military alliances to*
11 *which the United States is a party that could be made in*
12 *order to reduce any risks to members of the Armed Forces*
13 *of the United States identified pursuant to subsection*
14 *(a)(2).*

15 *(c) SUBMISSION IN CLASSIFIED FORM.—The report*
16 *under subsection (a), and the description of measures under*
17 *subsection (b), or appropriate parts thereof, may be sub-*
18 *mitted in classified form.*

19 **SEC. 3010. WITHHOLDINGS.**

20 *Funds withheld from the United States share of assess-*
21 *ments to the United Nations or any other international or-*
22 *ganization during any fiscal year pursuant to section 705*
23 *of the Admiral James W. Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign*
24 *Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001*
25 *(as enacted by section 1000(a)(7) of Public Law 106–113;*

1 113 Stat. 1501A–460), are authorized to be transferred to
2 the Embassy Security, Construction and Maintenance Ac-
3 count of the Department of State.

4 **SEC. 3011. APPLICATION OF SECTIONS 3004 AND 3006 TO EX-**
5 **ERCISE OF CONSTITUTIONAL AUTHORITIES.**

6 (a) *IN GENERAL.*—Sections 3004 and 3006 shall not
7 apply to any action or actions with respect to a specific
8 matter involving the International Criminal Court taken
9 or directed by the President on a case-by-case basis in the
10 exercise of the President’s authority as Commander in Chief
11 of the Armed Forces of the United States under article II,
12 section 2 of the United States Constitution or in the exercise
13 of the executive power under article II, section 1 of the
14 United States Constitution.

15 (b) *NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.*—

16 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Subject to paragraph (2), not
17 later than 15 days after the President takes or directs
18 an action or actions described in subsection (a) that
19 would otherwise be prohibited under section 3004 or
20 3006, the President shall submit a notification of such
21 action to the appropriate congressional committees. A
22 notification under this paragraph shall include a de-
23 scription of the action, a determination that the ac-
24 tion is in the national interest of the United States,
25 and a justification for the action.

1 (2) *EXCEPTION.*—*If the President determines*
2 *that a full notification under paragraph (1) could*
3 *jeopardize the national security of the United States*
4 *or compromise a United States law enforcement ac-*
5 *tivity, not later than 15 days after the President takes*
6 *or directs an action or actions referred to in para-*
7 *graph (1) the President shall notify the appropriate*
8 *congressional committees that an action has been*
9 *taken and a determination has been made pursuant*
10 *to this paragraph. The President shall provide a full*
11 *notification under paragraph (1) not later than 15*
12 *days after the reasons for the determination under*
13 *this paragraph no longer apply.*

14 (c) *CONSTRUCTION.*—*Nothing in this section shall be*
15 *construed as a grant of statutory authority to the President*
16 *to take any action.*

17 **SEC. 3012. NONDELEGATION.**

18 *The authorities vested in the President by sections*
19 *3003 and 3011(a) may not be delegated by the President*
20 *pursuant to section 301 of title 3, United States Code, or*
21 *any other provision of law. The authority vested in the*
22 *President by section 3005(c)(3) may not be delegated by the*
23 *President pursuant to section 301 of title 3, United States*
24 *Code, or any other provision of law to any official other*

1 *than the Secretary of Defense, and if so delegated may not*
2 *be subdelegated.*

3 **SEC. 3013. DEFINITIONS.**

4 *As used in this title and in section 706 of the Admiral*
5 *James W. Nance and Meg Donovan Foreign Relations Au-*
6 *thorization Act, Fiscal Years 2000 and 2001:*

7 (1) *APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-*
8 *TEES.—The term “appropriate congressional commit-*
9 *tees” means the Committee on International Relations*
10 *of the House of Representatives and the Committee on*
11 *Foreign Relations of the Senate.*

12 (2) *CLASSIFIED NATIONAL SECURITY INFORMA-*
13 *TION.—The term “classified national security infor-*
14 *mation” means information that is classified or clas-*
15 *sifiable under Executive Order 12958 or a successor*
16 *Executive order.*

17 (3) *COVERED ALLIED PERSONS.—The term “cov-*
18 *ered allied persons” means military personnel, elected*
19 *or appointed officials, and other persons employed by*
20 *or working on behalf of the government of a NATO*
21 *member country, a major non-NATO ally (including*
22 *Australia, Egypt, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Argentina,*
23 *the Republic of Korea, and New Zealand), or Taiwan,*
24 *for so long as that government is not a party to the*
25 *International Criminal Court and wishes its officials*

1 *and other persons working on its behalf to be exempt-*
2 *ed from the jurisdiction of the International Criminal*
3 *Court.*

4 (4) *COVERED UNITED STATES PERSONS.*—*The*
5 *term “covered United States persons” means members*
6 *of the Armed Forces of the United States, elected or*
7 *appointed officials of the United States Government,*
8 *and other persons employed by or working on behalf*
9 *of the United States Government, for so long as the*
10 *United States is not a party to the International*
11 *Criminal Court.*

12 (5) *EXTRADITION.*—*The terms “extradition” and*
13 *“extradite” mean the extradition of a person in ac-*
14 *cordance with the provisions of chapter 209 of title*
15 *18, United States Code, (including section 3181(b) of*
16 *such title) and such terms include both extradition*
17 *and surrender as those terms are defined in Article*
18 *102 of the Rome Statute.*

19 (6) *INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT.*—*The term*
20 *“International Criminal Court” means the court es-*
21 *tablished by the Rome Statute.*

22 (7) *MAJOR NON-NATO ALLY.*—*The term “major*
23 *non-NATO ally” means a country that has been so*
24 *designated in accordance with section 517 of the For-*
25 *eign Assistance Act of 1961.*

1 (8) *PARTICIPATE IN ANY PEACEKEEPING OPER-*
2 *ATION UNDER CHAPTER VI OF THE CHARTER OF THE*
3 *UNITED NATIONS OR PEACE ENFORCEMENT OPER-*
4 *ATION UNDER CHAPTER VII OF THE CHARTER OF THE*
5 *UNITED NATIONS.—The term “participate in any*
6 *peacekeeping operation under chapter VI of the char-*
7 *ter of the United Nations or peace enforcement oper-*
8 *ation under chapter VII of the charter of the United*
9 *Nations” means to assign members of the Armed*
10 *Forces of the United States to a United Nations mili-*
11 *tary command structure as part of a peacekeeping op-*
12 *eration under chapter VI of the charter of the United*
13 *Nations or peace enforcement operation under chapter*
14 *VII of the charter of the United Nations in which*
15 *those members of the Armed Forces of the United*
16 *States are subject to the command or operational con-*
17 *trol of one or more foreign military officers not ap-*
18 *pointed in conformity with article II, section 2,*
19 *clause 2 of the Constitution of the United States.*

20 (9) *PARTY TO THE INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL*
21 *COURT.—The term “party to the International Crimi-*
22 *nal Court” means a government that has deposited an*
23 *instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval, or*
24 *accession to the Rome Statute, and has not with-*

1 *drawn from the Rome Statute pursuant to Article 127*
2 *thereof.*

3 (10) *PEACEKEEPING OPERATION UNDER CHAP-*
4 *TER VI OF THE CHARTER OF THE UNITED NATIONS*
5 *OR PEACE ENFORCEMENT OPERATION UNDER CHAP-*
6 *TER VII OF THE CHARTER OF THE UNITED NA-*
7 *TIONS.—The term “peacekeeping operation under*
8 *chapter VI of the charter of the United Nations or*
9 *peace enforcement operation under chapter VII of the*
10 *charter of the United Nations” means any military*
11 *operation to maintain or restore international peace*
12 *and security that—*

13 (A) *is authorized by the United Nations Se-*
14 *curity Council under chapter VI or VII of the*
15 *charter of the United Nations; and*

16 (B) *is paid for from assessed contributions*
17 *of United Nations members that are made avail-*
18 *able for peacekeeping or peace enforcement ac-*
19 *tivities.*

20 (11) *ROME STATUTE.—The term “Rome Statute”*
21 *means the Rome Statute of the International Crimi-*
22 *nal Court, adopted by the United Nations Diplomatic*
23 *Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Establishment*
24 *of an International Criminal Court on July 17, 1998.*

1 (12) *SUPPORT*.—The term “support” means as-
2 sistance of any kind, including financial support,
3 transfer of property or other material support, serv-
4 ices, intelligence sharing, law enforcement coopera-
5 tion, the training or detail of personnel, and the ar-
6 rest or detention of individuals.

7 (13) *UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE*.—
8 The term “United States military assistance”
9 means—

10 (A) assistance provided under chapter 2 or
11 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of
12 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.); or

13 (B) defense articles or defense services fur-
14 nished with the financial assistance of the
15 United States Government, including through
16 loans and guarantees, under section 23 of the
17 Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2763).

18 **SEC. 3014. REPEAL OF LIMITATION.**

19 The Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 2002
20

(division A of Public Law 107–117) is amended by striking

21 section 8173.

22 **SEC. 3015. ASSISTANCE TO INTERNATIONAL EFFORTS.**

23 Nothing in this title shall prohibit the United States
24 from rendering assistance to international efforts to bring
25 to justice Saddam Hussein, Slobodan Milosovic, Osama bin

1 *Laden, other members of Al Queda, leaders of Islamic*
2 *Jihad, and other foreign nationals accused of genocide, war*
3 *crimes or crimes against humanity.*

4 **TITLE IV—MAIL DELIVERY IN**
5 **ALASKA**

6 **SEC. 4001. RURAL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT.**

7 (a) *SHORT TITLE.*—*This title may be cited as the*
8 *“Rural Service Improvement Act of 2002”.*

9 (b) *FINDINGS.*—*Congress makes the following findings:*

10 (1) *The State of Alaska is the largest State in*
11 *the Union and has a very limited system of roads*
12 *connecting communities.*

13 (2) *Alaska has more pilots per capita than any*
14 *other State in the Union.*

15 (3) *Pilots flying in Alaska are often the most*
16 *skilled and best-prepared pilots in the world.*

17 (4) *Air travel within the State of Alaska is often*
18 *hampered by severe weather conditions and treach-*
19 *erous terrain.*

20 (5) *The United States Government owns nearly*
21 *$\frac{2}{3}$ of Alaska’s landmass, including large tracts of*
22 *land separating isolated communities within the*
23 *State.*

1 (6) *Such Federal ownership has inhibited the*
2 *ability of Alaskans to build roads connecting isolated*
3 *communities.*

4 (7) *Most communities and a large portion of the*
5 *population within the State can only be reached by*
6 *air.*

7 (8) *The vast majority of food items and everyday*
8 *necessities destined for these isolated communities and*
9 *populations can only be transported through the air.*

10 (9) *The Intra-Alaska Bypass Mail system, cre-*
11 *ated by Congress and operated by the United States*
12 *Postal Service under section 5402 of title 39, United*
13 *States Code, with input from the Department of*
14 *Transportation, connecting hundreds of rural and iso-*
15 *lated communities within the State, is a critical piece*
16 *of the Alaska and the national transportation system.*
17 *The system is like a 4-legged stool, designed to—*

18 (A) *provide the most affordable means of de-*
19 *livering food and everyday necessities to these*
20 *rural and isolated communities;*

21 (B) *establish a system whereby the Postal*
22 *Service can meet its obligations to deliver mail*
23 *to every house and business in America;*

24 (C) *support affordable and reliable pas-*
25 *senger service; and*

1 (D) support affordable and reliable nonmail
2 freight service.

3 (10) Without the Intra-Alaska Bypass Mail
4 system—

5 (A) it would be difficult and more expensive
6 for the Postal Service to meet its obligation of
7 delivering mail to every house and business in
8 America; and

9 (B) food, medicine, freight, and everyday
10 necessities and passenger service for these rural
11 and isolated communities would cost several
12 times the current level.

13 (11) Attempts by Congress to support passenger
14 and nonmail freight service in Alaska using the
15 Intra-Alaska Bypass Mail system have yielded some
16 positive results, but some carriers have been manipu-
17 lating the system by carrying few, if any, passengers
18 and little nonmail freight while earning most of their
19 revenues from the carriage of nonpriority bypass
20 mail.

21 (12) As long as the Federal Government con-
22 tinues to own large tracts of land within the State of
23 Alaska which impedes access across these lands to
24 connect isolated communities, it is in the best interest

1 *of the Postal Service, the residents of Alaska and the*
2 *United States—*

3 *(A) to ensure that the Intra-Alaska Bypass*
4 *Mail system remains strong, viable, and afford-*
5 *able for the Postal Service;*

6 *(B) to ensure that residents of rural and*
7 *isolated communities in Alaska continue to have*
8 *affordable, reliable, and safe passenger service;*

9 *(C) to ensure that residents of rural and*
10 *isolated communities in Alaska continue to have*
11 *affordable, reliable, and safe nonmail freight*
12 *service;*

13 *(D) to encourage that intra-Alaska air car-*
14 *riers move toward safer, more secure, and more*
15 *reliable air transportation under the Federal*
16 *Aviation Administration's guidelines and in ac-*
17 *cordance with part 121 of title 14, Code of Fed-*
18 *eral Regulations, where such operations are sup-*
19 *ported by the needs of the community; and*

20 *(E) that Congress, pursuant to the author-*
21 *ity granted under Article I, section 8 of the*
22 *United States Constitution to establish Post Of-*
23 *fices and post roads, make changes to ensure that*
24 *the Intra-Alaska Bypass Mail system continues*
25 *to be used to support substantial passenger and*

1 *nonmail freight service and to reduce costs for*
2 *the Postal Service.*

3 (c) *SELECTION OF CARRIERS OF NONPRIORITY BYPASS*
4 *MAIL TO CERTAIN POINTS IN ALASKA.—*

5 (1) *DEFINITIONS.—Section 5402 of title 39,*
6 *United States Code, is amended—*

7 (A) *by striking subsection (e);*

8 (B) *by redesignating subsections (a) through*
9 *(d) as subsections (b) through (e), respectively;*
10 *and*

11 (C) *by inserting before subsection (b), as re-*
12 *designated, the following:*

13 “(a) *In this section—*

14 “(1) *the term ‘acceptance point’ means the point*
15 *at which nonpriority bypass mail originates;*

16 “(2) *the terms ‘air carrier’, ‘interstate air trans-*
17 *portation’, and ‘foreign air transportation’ have the*
18 *meanings given such terms in section 40102(a) of title*
19 *49, U.S.C.;*

20 “(3) *the term ‘base fare’ is the fare paid to the*
21 *carrier issuing the passenger ticket or carrying*
22 *nonmail freight which may entail service being pro-*
23 *vided by more than 1 carrier;*

24 “(4) *the term ‘bush carrier’ means a carrier op-*
25 *erating aircraft certificated within the payload ca-*

1 *capacity requirements of subsection (g)(1)(D)(i) on a*
2 *city pair route;*

3 “(5) the term ‘bush passenger carrier’ means a
4 *passenger carrier that meets the requirements of sub-*
5 *section (g)(1)(D)(i) and provides passenger service on*
6 *a city pair route;*

7 “(6) the term ‘bush route’ means an air route in
8 *which only a bush carrier is tendered nonpriority by-*
9 *pass mail between the origination point, being either*
10 *an acceptance point or a hub, as determined by the*
11 *Postal Service, and the destination city;*

12 “(7) the term ‘city pair’ means service between
13 *an origin and destination city pair;*

14 “(8) the term ‘composite rate’—

15 “(A) means a combination of mainline and
16 *bush rates paid to a bush carrier for a direct*
17 *flight from an acceptance point to a bush des-*
18 *tination beyond a hub point; and*

19 “(B) shall be based on the mainline rate
20 *paid to the hub, plus the lowest bush rate paid*
21 *to bush carriers in the State of Alaska;*

22 “(9) the term ‘equitable tender’ means the prac-
23 *tice of the Postal Service of equitably distributing*
24 *mail on a fair and reasonable basis between those air*
25 *carriers that offer equivalent services and costs be-*

1 *tween 2 communities in accordance with the regula-*
2 *tions of the Postal Service;*

3 *“(10) the term ‘existing mainline carrier’ means*
4 *a mainline carrier (as defined in this section) that on*
5 *January 1, 2001, was—*

6 *“(A) certified under part 121;*

7 *“(B) qualified to provide mainline nonpri-*
8 *ority bypass mail service; and*

9 *“(C) actually engaged in the carriage of*
10 *mainline nonpriority bypass mail through sched-*
11 *uled service within the State of Alaska;*

12 *“(11) the term ‘freight service’ means the trans-*
13 *port of cargo that otherwise cannot be carried on a*
14 *qualified passenger aircraft because of—*

15 *“(A) size or weight restrictions imposed on*
16 *the aircraft or carrier providing the service; or*

17 *“(B) prohibitions on the carriage of pas-*
18 *sengers and hazardous materials on the same*
19 *flight;*

20 *“(12) the term ‘mainline carrier’ means a car-*
21 *rier operating aircraft under part 121 and certifi-*
22 *cated within the payload capacity requirements of*
23 *subsection (g)(1)(D)(ii) on a given city pair route;*

1 “(13) the term ‘mainline route’ means a city
2 pair in which a mainline carrier is tendered nonpri-
3 ority bypass mail;

4 “(14) the term ‘new’, when referencing a carrier,
5 means a carrier that—

6 “(A) meets the respective requirements of
7 subsection (g)(1)(D)(i) or (ii), depending on the
8 type of route being served and the size of aircraft
9 being used to provide service; and

10 “(B) began providing nonpriority bypass
11 mail service on a city pair route within the
12 State of Alaska after January 1, 2001;

13 “(15) the term ‘part 121’ means part 121 of title
14 14, Code of Federal Regulations;

15 “(16) the term ‘part 135’ means part 135 of title
16 14, Code of Federal Regulations;

17 “(17) the term ‘scheduled service’ means—

18 “(A) flights are operated in common car-
19 riage available to the general public under a
20 published schedule;

21 “(B) flight schedules are announced in ad-
22 vance to the general public in systems specified
23 by the Postal Service, in addition to the Official
24 Airline Guide or the air cargo equivalent of that
25 Guide;

1 “(C) flights depart whether full or not; and

2 “(D) customers contract for carriage sepa-
3 rately on a regular basis;

4 “(18) the term ‘Secretary’ means the Secretary of
5 Transportation;

6 “(19) the term ‘121 bush passenger carrier’
7 means a bush passenger carrier providing passenger
8 service on bush routes under part 121;

9 “(20) the term ‘121 mainline passenger carrier’
10 means a mainline carrier providing passenger service
11 through scheduled service on routes under part 121;

12 “(21) the term ‘121 passenger aircraft’ means an
13 aircraft flying passengers on a city pair route that is
14 operated under part 121;

15 “(22) the term ‘121 passenger carrier’ means a
16 passenger carrier that provides scheduled service
17 under part 121;

18 “(23) the term ‘135 bush passenger carrier’
19 means a bush passenger carrier providing passenger
20 service through scheduled service on bush routes under
21 part 135; and

22 “(24) the term ‘135 passenger carrier’ means a
23 passenger carrier that provides scheduled service
24 under part 135.”.

1 (2) *REQUIREMENTS FOR SELECTION.*—Section
2 5402(g)(1) of title 39, United States Code, is
3 amended—

4 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph
5 (A), by inserting after “in the State of Alaska,”
6 the following: “shall adhere to an equitable ten-
7 der policy within a qualified group of carriers,
8 in accordance with the regulations of the Postal
9 Service, and”;

10 (B) in subparagraph (C) by striking “to the
11 best” and all that follows and inserting a semi-
12 colon; and

13 (C) in subparagraph (D) by inserting “with
14 at least 3 scheduled (noncontract) flights per
15 week between two points” after “scheduled serv-
16 ice”.

17 (3) *APPLICATION OF RATES.*—Section 5402(g)(2)
18 of title 39, United States Code, is amended—

19 (A) by striking “and” at the end of sub-
20 paragraph (A);

21 (B) by striking the period at the end of sub-
22 paragraph (B) and inserting a semicolon; and

23 (C) by adding at the end the following:

24 “(C) shall offer a bush passenger carrier pro-
25 viding service on a route between an acceptance point

1 *and a hub not served by a mainline carrier the op-*
2 *portunity to receive equitable tender of nonpriority*
3 *bypass mail at mainline service rates when a main-*
4 *line carrier begins serving that route if the bush pas-*
5 *senger carrier—*

6 *“(i) meets the requirements of paragraph*
7 *(1);*

8 *“(ii) provided at least 20 percent of the pas-*
9 *senger service (as calculated in subsection (h)(5))*
10 *between such city pair for the 6 months imme-*
11 *diately preceding the date on which the bush car-*
12 *rier seeks such tender; and*

13 *“(iii) continues to provide not less than 20*
14 *percent of the passenger service on the city pair*
15 *while seeking such tender;*

16 *“(D) shall offer bush passenger carriers and*
17 *nonmail freight carriers the opportunity to receive eq-*
18 *uitable tender of nonpriority bypass mail at mainline*
19 *service rates from a hub point to a destination city*
20 *if the city pair is also being served by a mainline*
21 *carrier and—*

22 *“(i) for a passenger carrier—*

23 *“(I) the carrier meets the requirements*
24 *of paragraph (1);*

1 “(II) the carrier provided at least 20
2 percent of the passenger service (as cal-
3 culated in subsection (h)(5)) on the city
4 pair route for the 6 months immediately
5 preceding the date on which the carrier
6 seeks such tender; and

7 “(III) the carrier continues to provide
8 not less than 20 percent of the passenger
9 service on the route; or

10 “(i) for a nonmail freight carrier—

11 “(I) the carrier meets the requirements
12 of paragraph (1); and

13 “(II) the carrier provided at least 25
14 percent of the nonmail freight service (as
15 calculated in subsection (i)(6)) on the city
16 pair route for the 6 months immediately
17 preceding the date on which the carrier
18 seeks such tender;

19 “(E)(i) shall not offer equitable tender of nonpri-
20 ority mainline bypass mail at mainline rates to a
21 bush carrier operating from an acceptance point to a
22 hub point, except as described in subparagraph (C);
23 and

1 “(ii) may tender nonpriority bypass mail at
2 bush rates to a bush carrier if the Postal Service de-
3 termines that—

4 “(I) the bush carrier meets the requirements
5 of paragraph (1);

6 “(II) the service to be provided on such
7 route by the bush carrier is not otherwise avail-
8 able through direct mainline service; and

9 “(III) tender of mail to such bush carrier
10 will not decrease the efficiency of nonpriority by-
11 pass mail service (in terms of payments to all
12 carriers providing service on the city pair route
13 and timely delivery) for the route;

14 “(F) may offer tender of nonpriority bypass
15 mail to a passenger carrier from an acceptance point
16 to a destination city beyond a hub point at a com-
17 posite rate if the Postal Service determines that—

18 “(i) the carrier provides passenger service
19 in accordance with the requirements of sub-
20 section (h)(2);

21 “(ii) the carrier qualifies under subsection
22 (h) to be tendered nonpriority bypass mail out
23 of the hub point being bypassed;

24 “(iii) the tender of such mail will not de-
25 crease efficiency of delivery of nonpriority by-

1 *pass mail service into or out of the hub point*
2 *being bypassed; and*

3 “(iv) *such tender will result in reduced pay-*
4 *ments to the carrier by the Postal Service over*
5 *flying the entire route; and*

6 “(G) *notwithstanding subparagraph (F), shall*
7 *offer equitable tender of nonpriority mail in propor-*
8 *tion to passenger and nonmail freight mail pools de-*
9 *scribed in this section between qualified passenger*
10 *and nonmail freight carriers on a route from an ac-*
11 *ceptance point to a bush destination at a composite*
12 *rate if—*

13 “(i)(I) *for a passenger carrier, the carrier*
14 *receiving the composite rate provided 20 percent*
15 *of the passenger service on the city pair route for*
16 *the 12 months immediately preceding the date on*
17 *which the carrier seeks tender of such mail; or*

18 “(II) *for a nonmail freight carrier, the car-*
19 *rier receiving the composite rate provided at*
20 *least 25 percent of the nonmail freight service for*
21 *the 12 months immediately preceding the date on*
22 *which the carrier seeks tender of such mail; and*

23 “(ii)(I) *nonpriority mail was being ten-*
24 *dered to a passenger carrier or a nonmail freight*

1 *carrier at a composite rate on such city pair*
2 *route on January 1, 2000; or*

3 “(II) *the hub being bypassed was not served*
4 *by a mainline carrier on January 1, 2000.*”

5 *The tender of nonpriority bypass mail under subparagraph*
6 *(G) shall be on an equitable basis between the qualified car-*
7 *riers that provide the direct service on the city pair route*
8 *and the qualified carriers that provide service between the*
9 *hub point being bypassed and the destination point, based*
10 *on the volume of nonpriority bypass mail on both routes.”.*

11 (4) *SELECTION OF CARRIERS TO HUB POINTS.—*

12 *Section 5402(g) of title 39, United States Code, is*
13 *amended by adding at the end the following:*

14 “(4)(A) *Except as provided under subparagraph (B)*
15 *and paragraph (5), the Postal Service shall select only exist-*
16 *ing mainline carriers to provide nonpriority bypass mail*
17 *service between an acceptance point and a hub point in*
18 *the State of Alaska.*

19 “(B) *The Postal Service may select a carrier other*
20 *than an existing mainline carrier to provide nonpriority*
21 *bypass mail service on a mainline route in the State of*
22 *Alaska if—*

23 “(i) *the Postal Service determines (in accordance*
24 *with criteria established in advance by the Postal*
25 *Service) that the mail service between the acceptance*

1 *point and the hub point is deficient and provides*
2 *written notice of the determination to existing main-*
3 *line carriers to the hub point; and*

4 *“(i) after the 30-day period following issuance*
5 *of notice under clause (i), including notice of inad-*
6 *equately capacity, the Postal Service determines that*
7 *deficiencies in service to the hub point have not been*
8 *eliminated.*

9 *“(5)(A) The Postal Service shall offer equitable tender*
10 *of nonpriority bypass mail to a new 121 mainline pas-*
11 *senger carrier entering a mainline route in the State of*
12 *Alaska, if that carrier—*

13 *“(i) meets the requirements of subsection*
14 *(g)(1)(D)(ii); and*

15 *“(ii) has provided at least 50 percent of the*
16 *number of insured passenger seats as the number of*
17 *available passenger seats being provided by the main-*
18 *line passenger carrier providing the greatest number*
19 *of available passenger seats on that route for the 6*
20 *months immediately preceding the date on which such*
21 *carrier seeks tender.*

22 *“(B) A new 121 mainline passenger carrier that is ten-*
23 *dered nonpriority mainline bypass mail under subpara-*
24 *graph (A)—*

1 “(i) shall be eligible for equitable tender of such
2 mail only on city pair routes where the carrier meets
3 the conditions of subparagraph (A);

4 “(ii) may not count the passenger service pro-
5 vided under subparagraph (A) toward the carrier
6 meeting the minimum requirements of this section;
7 and

8 “(iii) shall provide at least 20 percent of the pas-
9 senger service (as determined for bush passenger car-
10 riers in subsection (h)(5)) on such route to remain el-
11 igible to be tendered nonpriority mainline bypass
12 mail.

13 “(C) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1)(B) and (5)(A),
14 a new 121 mainline passenger carrier, otherwise qualified
15 under this subsection, may immediately receive equitable
16 tender of nonpriority mainline bypass mail to a hub point
17 if it meets the requirements of subsections (g)(1) (A), (C),
18 and (D) and (h)(2)(B) and—

19 “(i) all qualified 121 mainline passenger car-
20 riers discontinue service on that city pair route; or

21 “(ii) no 121 mainline passenger carrier serves
22 that city pair route.

23 “(D) A carrier operating under a code share agreement
24 on the date of enactment of the Rural Service Improvement
25 Act of 2002 that received tender of nonpriority mainline

1 *bypass mail on a city pair route may count the passenger*
2 *service provided under the entire code share arrangement*
3 *on such route if the code share agreement terminates. That*
4 *carrier shall continue to provide at least 20 percent of the*
5 *passenger service (as determined for bush passenger carriers*
6 *in subsection (h)(5)) between the city pair as a 121 main-*
7 *line passenger carrier while seeking such tender.*

8 “(6)(A) *Notwithstanding subsection (g)(1)(B), pas-*
9 *senger carriers providing Essential Air Service under a De-*
10 *partment of Transportation order issued under subchapter*
11 *II of chapter 417 of title 49, U.S.C., shall be tendered all*
12 *nonpriority mail, in addition to all nonpriority bypass*
13 *mail, by the Postal Service to destination cities served by*
14 *the Essential Air Service flights consistent with that order*
15 *unless the Postal Service finds that the Essential Air Serv-*
16 *ice carrier’s service does not meet the needs of the Postal*
17 *Service.*

18 “(B) *Service provided under this paragraph, including*
19 *service provided to points served in conjunction with service*
20 *being subsidized under the Essential Air Service contract,*
21 *may not be applied toward any of the minimum eligibility*
22 *requirements of this section.”.*

23 (5) *SELECTION OF CARRIERS TO BUSH*
24 *POINTS.—Section 5402 of title 39, United States*
25 *Code, is amended by adding at the end the following:*

1 “(h)(1) *Except as provided under paragraph (7), on*
2 *a given city pair route, the Postal Service shall offer equi-*
3 *table tender of 70 percent of the nonpriority bypass mail*
4 *on that route to all carriers providing scheduled passenger*
5 *service in accordance with part 121 or part 135 that—*

6 “(A) *meet the requirements of subsection (g)(1);*

7 “(B) *provided 20 percent or more of the pas-*
8 *senger service (as calculated in paragraph (5)) be-*
9 *tween the city pair for the 12 months preceding the*
10 *date on which the 121 passenger aircraft or the 135*
11 *passenger carrier seek tender of nonpriority bypass*
12 *mail; and*

13 “(C) *meet the requirements of paragraph (2).*

14 “(2) *To remain eligible for equitable tender under this*
15 *subsection, the carrier or aircraft shall—*

16 “(A) *continue to provide not less than 20 percent*
17 *of the passenger service on the city pair route for*
18 *which the carrier is seeking the tender of such nonpri-*
19 *ority bypass mail;*

20 “(B)(i) *for operations under part 121, operate*
21 *aircraft type certificated to carry at least 19 pas-*
22 *sengers;*

23 “(ii) *for operations under part 135, operate air-*
24 *craft type certificated to carry at least 5 passengers;*
25 *or*

1 “(iii) for operations under part 135 where only
2 a water landing is available, operate aircraft type
3 certificated to carry at least 3 passengers;

4 “(C) insure all available passenger seats on the
5 city pair route on which the carrier seeks tender of
6 such mail; and

7 “(D) operate flights under its published schedule.

8 “(3)(A) Except as provided under subparagraph (E),
9 if a 135 passenger carrier serves a city pair route and meets
10 the requirements of paragraph (1) or (2) when a 121 pas-
11 senger carrier becomes qualified to be tendered nonpriority
12 bypass mail on such route with a 121 passenger aircraft
13 in accordance with paragraphs (1) and (2), the qualifying
14 135 passenger carriers on that route shall convert to oper-
15 ations with a 121 passenger aircraft within 5 years after
16 the 121 passenger aircraft begins receiving tender on that
17 route in order to remain eligible for equitable tender under
18 paragraph (1). The 135 carrier shall—

19 “(i) begin the process of conversion not later
20 than 2 years after the 121 passenger aircraft begins
21 carrying nonpriority bypass mail on that route; and

22 “(ii) submit a part 121 compliance statement
23 not later than 4 years after the 121 passenger aircraft
24 begins carrying nonpriority bypass mail on that
25 route.

1 “(B) Completion of conversion under subparagraph
2 (A) shall not be required if all 121 passenger carriers dis-
3 continue the carriage of nonpriority bypass mail with 121
4 passenger aircraft on the city pair route.

5 “(C) Any qualified carrier operating in the State of
6 Alaska under this section may request a waiver from sub-
7 paragraph (A). Such a request, at the discretion of the Sec-
8 retary, may be granted for good cause shown. The request-
9 ing party shall state the basis for such a waiver.

10 “(D) If 6 years and 3 months after the date of enact-
11 ment of the Rural Service Improvement Act of 2002, a 135
12 passenger carrier is providing service on a city pair route
13 and a 121 passenger aircraft becomes eligible to receive ten-
14 der of nonpriority bypass mail on that route, that 135 pas-
15 senger carrier shall convert to operations under part 121
16 within 12 months of the 121 passenger carrier being ten-
17 dered nonpriority bypass mail. The Postal Service shall not
18 continue the tender of nonpriority bypass mail to a 135
19 passenger carrier that fails to convert to part 121 oper-
20 ations within 12 months after the 121 passenger carrier
21 being tendered such mail under this paragraph.

22 “(E) Notwithstanding the requirements of this sub-
23 section, if only 1 passenger carrier or aircraft is qualified
24 to be tendered nonpriority bypass mail as a passenger car-
25 rier or aircraft on a city pair route, the Postal Service shall

1 tender 20 percent of the nonpriority bypass mail described
2 under paragraph (1) to the passenger carrier or aircraft
3 providing the next highest level of passenger service on such
4 route.

5 “(4) Qualification for the tender of mail under this
6 subsection shall not be counted toward the minimum quali-
7 fications necessary to be tendered nonpriority bypass mail
8 on any other route.

9 “(5)(A)(i) In this section, the percent of the passenger
10 service shall be calculated using the data described under
11 clause (ii). To ensure accurate reporting of market share
12 the Postal Service shall compare the resulting percentage
13 to the data collected under subsection (k). Any carrier pur-
14 posefully falsifying data or significantly misstating market
15 share in an attempt to qualify for tender of nonpriority
16 bypass mail may be subject to penalties described in sub-
17 section (o).

18 “(ii) The Postal Service shall calculate the percent of
19 passenger service provided by a carrier on a city pair route
20 by calculating the lesser of—

21 “(I) the amount of the passenger excise tax paid
22 by or on behalf of a carrier, as determined by review-
23 ing the collected amount of base fares for passengers
24 actually flown by a carrier from the origination point
25 to the destination point, divided by the value of the

1 *total passenger excise taxes, as determined by review-*
2 *ing the collected amount of base fares paid by or on*
3 *behalf of all passenger carriers providing service from*
4 *the hub point to the bush destination point; or*

5 *“(II) the amount of half of the passenger excise*
6 *tax paid by or on behalf of a carrier, as determined*
7 *by reviewing the collected amount of base fares for*
8 *passengers actually flown by a carrier on the city*
9 *pair route, divided by the value of the total passenger*
10 *excise taxes, as determined by reviewing the collected*
11 *amount of base fares paid by or on behalf of all pas-*
12 *senger carriers providing service between the origina-*
13 *tion point and the destination point.*

14 *“(B) For the purposes of calculating passenger service*
15 *as described under subparagraph (A), a bush passenger car-*
16 *rier providing intervillage bush passenger service may in-*
17 *clude the carriage of passengers carried along any point*
18 *of the route between the route’s origination point and the*
19 *final destination point. Such calculation shall be based only*
20 *on the carriage of passengers on regularly scheduled flights*
21 *and only on flights being flown in a direction away from*
22 *the hub point. Passenger service provided on chartered*
23 *flights shall not be included in the carrier’s calculation of*
24 *passenger service.*

1 “(6)(A) *The Secretary shall establish new bush rates*
2 *for passenger carriers receiving tender of nonpriority by-*
3 *pass mail under this subsection.*

4 “(B) *The Secretary shall establish a bush rate based*
5 *on data collected under subsection (k) from 121 bush pas-*
6 *senger carriers. Such rates shall be paid to all bush pas-*
7 *senger carriers operating on city pair routes where a 121*
8 *bush passenger carrier is tendered nonpriority bypass mail.*

9 “(C) *The Secretary shall establish a bush rate based*
10 *on data collected under subsection (k) from 135 bush pas-*
11 *senger carriers. Such rates shall be paid to all bush pas-*
12 *senger carriers operating on city pair routes where no 121*
13 *bush passenger carrier is tendered nonpriority bypass mail.*

14 “(D) *The Secretary shall establish a bush rate based*
15 *on data collected under subsection (k) from bush passenger*
16 *carriers operating aircraft on city pair routes where only*
17 *water landings are available. Such rates shall be paid to*
18 *all bush passenger carriers operating on the city pair routes*
19 *where only water landings are available.*

20 “(7) *The percentage rate in paragraph (1) shall be 75*
21 *percent 3 years and 3 months after the date of enactment*
22 *of the Rural Service Improvement Act of 2002.*

23 “(i)(1) *Except as provided under paragraph (7), on*
24 *a given city pair route, the Postal Service shall offer equi-*
25 *table tender of 20 percent of the nonpriority bypass mail*

1 *on such route to those carriers transporting 25 percent or*
2 *more of the total nonmail freight (in revenue or weight as*
3 *determined by the Postal Service), for the 12 months imme-*
4 *diately preceding the date on which the freight carrier seeks*
5 *tender of nonpriority bypass mail.*

6 “(2) *To remain eligible for equitable tender under this*
7 *subsection, a freight carrier shall continue to provide not*
8 *less than 25 percent of the nonmail freight service on the*
9 *city pair route for which the carrier is seeking tender of*
10 *such mail.*

11 “(3) *If a new freight carrier enters a market, that*
12 *freight carrier shall meet the minimum requirements of sub-*
13 *section (g)(1) and shall operate for 12 months on a given*
14 *city pair route before being eligible for equitable tender of*
15 *nonpriority bypass mail on that route.*

16 “(4) *If no carrier qualifies for tender of nonpriority*
17 *bypass mail under this subsection, such mail to be divided*
18 *under this subsection, as described in paragraph (1), shall*
19 *be tendered to the nonmail freight carrier providing the*
20 *highest percentage of nonmail freight service (in terms of*
21 *revenue or weight as determined by the Postal Service as*
22 *calculated under paragraph (6)) on the city pair route. If*
23 *no nonmail freight carrier is present on a route to receive*
24 *tender of nonpriority bypass mail under this paragraph,*
25 *the nonpriority bypass mail to be divided under paragraph*

1 *(1) shall be divided equitably among carriers qualified*
2 *under subsection (h).*

3 *“(5) Qualification for the tender of mail under this*
4 *subsection shall not be counted toward the minimum quali-*
5 *fications necessary to be tendered nonpriority bypass mail*
6 *on any other route.*

7 *“(6)(A) In this subsection, the percent of nonmail*
8 *freight shall be determined by calculating the lesser of—*

9 *“(i) the amount of the freight excise tax paid by*
10 *or on behalf of a carrier, as determined by reviewing*
11 *the collected amount of base fares for nonmail freight*
12 *actually flown by a carrier from the origination point*
13 *to the destination point, divided by the value of the*
14 *total nonmail freight excise taxes, as determined by*
15 *reviewing the collected amount of base fares paid by*
16 *or on behalf of all nonmail freight carriers providing*
17 *service from the origination point to the destination*
18 *point; or*

19 *“(ii) the amount of half of the nonmail freight*
20 *excise tax paid by or on behalf of a carrier, as deter-*
21 *mined by reviewing the collected amount of base fares*
22 *for nonmail freight actually flown by a carrier on the*
23 *city pair route, divided by the value of the total*
24 *nonmail freight excise taxes, as determined by review-*
25 *ing the collected amount of base fares paid by or on*

1 *behalf of all nonmail freight carriers providing service*
2 *on the city pair route.*

3 “(B) *To ensure accurate reporting of market share the*
4 *Postal Service shall compare the resulting percentage under*
5 *subparagraph (A) to the percent of nonmail freight carried*
6 *on a city pair route as calculated from data provided pur-*
7 *suant to subsection (k), by dividing the revenue of, or weight*
8 *of (as determined by the Postal Service), nonmail freight*
9 *earned by or carried by a carrier from the transport of*
10 *nonmail freight from an origination point to a destination*
11 *point by the total amount of revenue earned, or the weight*
12 *of, nonmail freight carried (as determined by the Postal*
13 *Service) by all carriers from the transport of nonmail*
14 *freight from the origination point to the destination point.*
15 *Any carrier purposefully falsifying data or significantly*
16 *misstating market share in an attempt to qualify for tender*
17 *of nonpriority bypass mail may be subject to penalties de-*
18 *scribed in subsection (o).*

19 “(7) *The percentage rate in paragraph (1) shall be 25*
20 *percent 3 years and 3 months after the date of enactment*
21 *of the Rural Service Improvement Act of 2002.*

22 “(j)(1) *Except as provided by paragraph (3), there*
23 *shall be equitable tender of 10 percent of the nonpriority*
24 *bypass mail to all carriers on each city pair route meeting*

1 *the requirements of subsection (g)(1) that do not otherwise*
2 *qualify for tender under subsection (h) or (i).*

3 “(2) *If no carrier qualifies under this subsection with*
4 *respect to a city pair route, the 10 percent of nonpriority*
5 *bypass mail allocated under paragraph (1) shall be divided*
6 *evenly between the pools described under subsections (h) and*
7 *(i) to be equitably tendered among qualified carriers under*
8 *such subsections, such that—*

9 “(A) *the amount of nonpriority bypass mail*
10 *available for tender among qualified carriers under*
11 *subsection (h) shall be 75 percent; and*

12 “(B) *the amount of nonpriority bypass mail*
13 *available for tender among qualified carriers under*
14 *subsection (i) shall be 25 percent.*

15 “(3)(A) *Except as provided by subparagraph (B), the*
16 *percentage rate under paragraph (1) shall be 0 percent 3*
17 *years and 3 months after the date of enactment of the Rural*
18 *Service Improvement Act of 2002.*

19 “(B) *The percentage rate under paragraph (1) shall*
20 *remain 10 percent for equitable tender for 6 years and 3*
21 *months after the date of enactment of the Rural Service Im-*
22 *provement Act of 2002 for a nonpriority bypass mail car-*
23 *rier on bush routes originating from the main hub of the*
24 *carrier designated under subparagraph (C), if the carrier*
25 *seeking the tender of such mail—*

1 “(i) meets the requirements of subsection (g)(1);

2 “(ii) is not qualified under subsection (h) or (i);

3 “(iii) operates routes originating from the main

4 hub of the carrier designated under subparagraph (C);

5 and

6 “(iv) has invested at least \$500,000 in a phys-

7 ical hanger facility prior to January 1, 2002 in such

8 a hub city.

9 “(C) For purposes of subparagraph (B), a carrier may

10 designate only one hub city as its main hub and once such

11 designation is transmitted to the Postal Service it may not

12 be changed. Such selection and transmission must be trans-

13 mitted to the Postal Service within 6 months of the date

14 of enactment of the Rural Service Improvement Act of 2002.

15 A carrier attempting to receive tender of nonpriority bypass

16 mail under this subsection shall not be eligible for such ten-

17 der after the carrier becomes qualified for tender of nonpri-

18 ority bypass mail under subsection (h) or (i) on any route.

19 The purchase of another carrier’s hanger facility after such

20 date of enactment shall not be considered sufficient to meet

21 the requirement of subparagraph (B)(iv).

22 “(k)(1) Not less than every 2 years, in conjunction

23 with annual updates, the Secretary shall review the need

24 for a bush mail rate investigation. The Secretary shall use

25 show cause procedures to speedily and more accurately de-

1 *termine the cost of providing bush mail service. In deter-*
2 *mining such rates, the Secretary shall not take into account*
3 *the cost of passenger insurance rates or premiums paid by*
4 *the passenger carriers or other costs associated with pas-*
5 *senger service.*

6 “(2) *In order to assure sufficient, reliable, and timely*
7 *traffic data to meet the requirements of this subsection, the*
8 *Secretary shall require—*

9 “(A) *the monthly submission of the bush carrier’s*
10 *data on T-100 diskettes, or any other suitable form*
11 *of data collection, as determined by the Secretary;*
12 *and*

13 “(B) *the carriers to retain all books, records, and*
14 *other source and summary documentation to support*
15 *their reports and to preserve and maintain such docu-*
16 *mentation in a manner that readily permits the*
17 *audit and examination by representatives of the Post-*
18 *al Service or the Secretary.*

19 “(3) *Documentation under paragraph (2) shall be re-*
20 *tained for 7 years or until the Secretary indicates that the*
21 *records may be destroyed. Copies of flight logs for aircraft*
22 *sold or disposed of shall be retained.*

23 “(4) *Carriers qualified to be tendered nonpriority by-*
24 *pass mail shall submit to the Secretary the number and*
25 *type of aircraft in the carrier’s fleet, the level of passenger*

1 *insurance covering its fleet, and the name of the insurance*
2 *company providing such coverage.*

3 “(5) *Not later than 30 days after the last day of each*
4 *calendar month, carriers shall report to the Secretary the*
5 *excise taxes paid by city pair to the Department of the*
6 *Treasury and the weight of and revenue earned by the car-*
7 *riage of nonmail freight. Final compiled data shall be made*
8 *available to carriers providing service in the hub.*

9 “(l) *No qualified carrier may be tendered nonpriority*
10 *bypass mail under subsections (h) and (i) simultaneously*
11 *on a route unless no other carrier is tendered mail under*
12 *either subsection.*

13 “(m)(1) *Carriers qualifying for tender under sub-*
14 *sections (h) and (i) simultaneously shall be tendered non-*
15 *priority bypass mail under subsection (h).*

16 “(2) *A carrier shall be tendered nonpriority bypass*
17 *mail under subsection (i) if that carrier—*

18 “(A) *was qualified under both subsections (h)*
19 *and (i) simultaneously; and*

20 “(B) *becomes unqualified under subsection (h)*
21 *but remains qualified under subsection (i).*

22 “(n)(1) *A carrier operation resulting from a merger*
23 *or acquisition between any 2 carriers operating between*
24 *points in Alaska shall have the passenger and nonmail*
25 *freight of all such merged or acquired carriers on the appli-*

1 cable route counted toward meeting the resulting carrier's
2 minimum requirements to receive equitable tender of non-
3 priority bypass mail on such route for the 12-month period
4 following the merger or acquisition.

5 “(2) After the 12-month period described under para-
6 graph (1), the carrier resulting from the merger or acquisi-
7 tion shall demonstrate that the carrier meets the minimum
8 passenger or nonmail freight carriage requirements of this
9 section to continue receiving tender of such mail.

10 “(o) In addition to any penalties applied to a carrier
11 by the Federal Aviation Administration or the Secretary,
12 any carrier that significantly misstates passenger or
13 nonmail freight data required to be reported under this sec-
14 tion on any route, in an attempt to qualify for tender of
15 nonpriority bypass mail, shall receive—

16 “(1) a 1-month suspension of tender of nonpri-
17 ority bypass mail on the route where the data was
18 misstated for the first offense;

19 “(2) a 6-month suspension of tender of nonpri-
20 ority bypass mail on the route where the data was
21 misstated for the second offense;

22 “(3) a 1-year suspension of tender of all nonpri-
23 ority bypass mail in the entire State of Alaska for the
24 third offense in the State; and

1 “(4) a permanent suspension of tender of all
2 nonpriority bypass mail in the entire State of Alaska
3 for the fourth offense in the State.

4 “(p)(1) The Postal Service or the Secretary, in car-
5 rying out subsection (g)(2), (h), or (i), may deny equitable
6 tender to an otherwise qualified carrier who does not oper-
7 ate under this section in good faith or under the intent of
8 the ‘Rural Service Improvement Act of 2002’.

9 “(2) The Postal Service or the Secretary may waive
10 any provision of subsection (h) or (i), if the carrier provides
11 substantial passenger or nonmail freight service on the
12 route where the carrier seeks tender of nonpriority mail and
13 nonpriority bypass mail.

14 “(3) To ensure adequate competition among passenger
15 and nonmail freight carriers on a mainline route the Postal
16 Service or the Secretary may waive the requirements of sub-
17 section (g) (1)(D), (2)(E), (4), or (5), or any provision of
18 subsection (h), if—

19 “(A) a 121 bush passenger carrier seeks tender of
20 nonpriority mail or nonpriority bypass mail on a
21 mainline route not served by a 121 mainline pas-
22 senger carrier and the 121 bush passenger carrier
23 provides substantial passenger or nonmail freight
24 service on the route; or

1 “(B) a carrier meeting the requirements of sub-
2 section (g)(1)(D)(ii) seeks tender of nonpriority by-
3 pass mail and provides substantial nonmail freight
4 service on the city pair route.

5 Waivers granted under this paragraph shall cease to be
6 valid once a qualified mainline carrier begins providing
7 service and seeks tender of nonpriority bypass mail in ac-
8 cordance with this section on the city pair route. The re-
9 ceipt of waivers and subsequent operation of service on a
10 city pair route under this subsection shall not be counted
11 toward meeting the requirements of any part of this section
12 for any other city pair route. In granting waivers under
13 this paragraph and offering equitable tender of nonpriority
14 bypass mail the Postal Service or the Secretary shall give
15 preference to passenger service needs over nonmail freight
16 needs on a city pair route.

17 “(4) In granting waivers for or denying tender to car-
18 riers under this subsection, the Postal Service or the Sec-
19 retary shall consider in the following order of importance—

20 “(A) the passenger needs of the destination to be
21 served (including amount and level);

22 “(B) the nonmail freight needs of the destination
23 to be served;

24 “(C) the amount of nonpriority bypass mail
25 service already available to the destination;

1 “(D) the mail needs of the destination to be
2 served;

3 “(E) the savings to the Postal Service in terms
4 of payments made to carriers;

5 “(F) the amount or level of passenger service al-
6 ready available to the destination; and

7 “(G) the amount of nonmail freight service al-
8 ready available to the destination.

9 “(g) The Secretary shall make a regular review of car-
10 riers receiving, or attempting to qualify to receive, equitable
11 tender of nonpriority bypass mail. If the Secretary suspends
12 or revokes an operating certificate, the Secretary shall no-
13 tify the Postal Service. Upon such notification, the Postal
14 Service shall cease tender of mail to such carrier until the
15 Secretary certifies the carrier is operating in a safe manner.
16 Upon such receipt, the carrier shall demonstrate that it oth-
17 erwise meets the minimum carriage requirements of this
18 section before being tendered mail under this section.

19 “(r) The Postal Service shall have the authority to ten-
20 der nonpriority bypass mail to any carrier that meets the
21 requirements of subsection (g)(1) on any route on an emer-
22 gency basis. Such emergency tender shall cease when a car-
23 rier qualifies for tender on such route under the terms of
24 this section.

1 “(s) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and
2 except for written contracts authorized under subsections
3 (b), (c) and (d) of this section, tender by the Postal Service
4 of any category of mail to a carrier for transportation be-
5 tween any two points within the State of Alaska shall not
6 give rise to any contract between the Postal Service and
7 a carrier, nor shall any such carrier acquire any right in
8 continued or future tender of such mail by virtue of past
9 or present receipt of such mail. This subsection shall apply
10 to any case commenced before, on, or after the date of enact-
11 ment of this subsection.”.

12 (d) *ACTIONS OF AIR CARRIERS TO QUALIFY.*—Begin-
13 ning 6 months after the date of enactment of this Act, if
14 the Secretary determines, based on the Secretary’s findings
15 and recommendations of the Postal Service, that an air car-
16 rier being tendered nonpriority bush bypass mail is not tak-
17 ing actions to attempt to qualify as a bush passenger or
18 nonmail freight carrier under section 5402 of title 39,
19 United States Code (as amended by this title), the Postal
20 Service shall immediately cease tender of all nonpriority
21 bypass mail to such carrier.

22 (e) *TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.*—

23 (1) *TITLE 39.*—Section 5402 of title 39, United
24 States Code, is amended—

1 (A) in subsections (b) through (e) (as reded-
2 ignated by this title) and subsection (f) by strik-
3 ing “Secretary of Transportation” each place it
4 appears and inserting “Secretary”; and

5 (B) in subsection (f)—

6 (i) by striking “subsections (a), (b),
7 and (c)” and inserting “subsections (b), (c),
8 and (d)”; and

9 (ii) by striking “subsection (d)” and
10 inserting “subsection (e)”.

11 (2) *TITLE 49.*—Section 41901 of title 49, United
12 States Code, is amended in subsection (a), by striking
13 “5402(d)” and inserting “5402(e)”.

14 (f) *REPORTS TO CONGRESS.*—Not later than 12
15 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Postal
16 Service and the Secretary of Transportation shall submit
17 a report to the Committee on Government Reform of the
18 House of Representatives and the Committee on Govern-
19 mental Affairs of the Senate on the progress of imple-
20 menting this title.

21 (g) *EFFECTIVE DATES.*—

22 (1) *IN GENERAL.*—Except as provided under
23 paragraph (2), this title (including the amendments
24 made by this title) shall take effect on the date of en-
25 actment of this Act.

